

Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee”

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2009](#) › Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee” [Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 276 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 1 day, 7 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 196 through 210 (of 278 total)

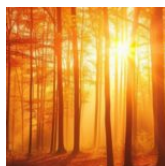
← 1 2 3 ... 13 14 15 ... 17 18 19 →

Author

Posts

October 22, 2025 at 6:33 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#825](#)



[Alan](#)

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

Today, I was on another show, in British Columbia, and talking to people who were probably politically-active, I'd say; and who think they're informed; but, really, most people who just get their stuff from the general media never really realise that whatever debate you're given, to debate amongst yourselves that is, both sides of the debate is passé, it's over and done with by the time you're given the topics to even argue about amongst yourselves and that the agenda already was formulated years ago and that they've been implementing these very things that we're still debating at the bottom. That's how the world is really managed. And I was explaining to the host that global governance, they're using the term governance, not because it's a happenstance word, it's because governance means a rule by experts, not democracy. Experts will rule the world, and I mean rule, not serve, the peoples, it's to do with rulership of the natural aristocracy, those who have proven their wealth and held onto it for generations and have accumulated it and who really are called The Institution, the Dominant Minority, as Huxley called them. With all their minions of servants in academia, who train the next batch of hard workers, along a

specified predicted pre-scripted course, they give them the reality for their generation. They start them off early, even in kindergarten, programming them for the changes they will find quite normal in their lifetime. It's almost like a form of Plato's Cave, being upgraded all the time, for each generation. That's how the world is managed, you see, that's true governance; your reality is governed all the time. And I'll be back with more on this topic – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go on with tonight's topics, I should remind people too that lots of discs are burned and passed around and lots of people download stuff and never look at the site; and for those who end up getting discs and wonder how to order or how to donate, you can write a personal cheque if you want, you can order [listed above].

Years ago, I talked about how a dominant minority, who already owned a system, and an empire at one point, now it's a much bigger empire, of course, it's almost the planet, how they never share or give up power and how they always project, just like long-term business plans and that's how big corporations run, they go 50 years or 100 years for investments and their plans are written ahead. Geopolitics, everything is factored into them. It's the same with running the world; now, remember, the UN was set up to be, basically, a parliament of the world, eventually THE parliament. And all of its branches would be brought up to their full power, the IMF, World Bank etc and dish out the money or the credit to the entire planet. It goes on and on, every law that comes down the pike to your nations, comes from the United Nations, initially, and signed into law. Standardisation: the first plank was centralisation of government, in every country. The next plank was to tie them all together, through treaties; and, eventually, to amalgamate them into blocs with parliaments, sub parliaments that then would become under the dictates of the world parliament. Written about, a hundred-odd years ago: the parliament of the world; the parliament of the world. Shelly wrote a poem about it, in the 1800s and Truman used to quote that poem in every major speech that he made, "When the guns fire no more" etc and then it came down to the Parliament of the World, big-big dominant minority group behind it all and they rule us and they give us our realities from generation to generation.

I've also said too, and I've quoted from articles that were written in the 1960s and 1970s, to do with a coming information age that would be given to the public that was already used and built up by the military-industrial complex. Brzezinski talked about it, in his book Between Two Ages, now he was up at the NSA at the time, so he should know. It has many purposes but one of them was never to free the people, it would be used as an incredible tool of data-collection and using, like television and repetition of different topics, or the same topics or phrases, again, it would be used to condition the public into their opinions, until, really, they'd be addicted to it, they could never do without it. That's the intent, because you will go cashless eventually and it will be used as a form of social approval and disapproval, if they

cut you off the net: you won't be able to do your banking, get money to pay your rent etc. Bertrand Russell talked about this sort of technique to be used in the future and it's coming now. 'Cloud' will come in and that will take over and be THE one for the planet and everyone will rush into it thinking 'my god I don't have to worry about spy ware or viruses or upgrades, it's all done for me, out there somewhere in the big cloud'. And the Cloud, eventually, will be censoring your emails and actually popping up windows to tell you 'are you sure you want to use this word, this politically incorrect word in this email?' Then it might give you a little list of fines or punishments etc etc. This is all planned, folks; that's how you do it. Also, you see, they could never ever have allowed Bill Gates and Microsoft Windows to take the world lead. Bill Gates: everything parted like the sea for Moses, everything parted, to allow this one corporation to be the main guys who deal with all info for the internet age. No one could go against them and sue them, everybody stayed clear; why is that? It's because you cannot allow free competition when you have total control and you plan to keep total control. Anything in technology and science must be under the NSA and the military-industrial complex; therefore, Bill Gates is part of the military-industrial complex; was from the beginning, very simple, very-very simple.

Those who studied the Soviet era said the same thing, or found the same thing; they said that those who will win the future will be those with the highest technologies. It's a war of sciences, therefore, you could never give it to the public and allow interlopers to come in with their own systems that would bypass the military-industrial complex, it would defeat the purpose; quite simple. It's the same with everything because, in war, you look at food, water, energy, everything, that's all part of modern warfare. When they go into places like Iraq, the first thing they do is they blow up all their ability to sustain themselves; water plants/ purification plants; food factories; crops, if need be; everything, that's all under warfare. Which also means that those big corporations who are pushed to the front, and have big political clout, who are telling us 'oh we all have to go GMO / Green', are part of the military-industrial complex. No competition you see, one way and that's it; and again, just like Moses, the Red Sea parts and they just skyrocket right through there, nobody touches them. No judge in any country will go against them for what they do. If you're caught with some seed that's blown on your land or a bird's pooped it out, and this is literally in the Canadian records, you're guilty of having their seed, you will be punished. They won't be punished for contaminating your fields with their seed. Military-industrial complex – big plans for us and bio-engineering our food, because food is also a weapon, ultimately.

This article here – and remember, I sometimes quote sites too that I'm sure are in the greening, part of the whole agenda, so you must always discern for yourself; but you find little bits here and there that are worthy to speak about at least – and this is from the Union of Concerned Scientists, about the GMO crops. Now, I've already read articles before how the GMO crops, this saviour of all mankind, is putting countries under because they're failing in Africa, they're failing all over the place; and elsewhere, there's one third less yield that they're bringing up. So, here's the Union of Concerned Scientists. It says here:

Evaluating the Performance of Genetically Engineered Crops

It says that for years, the biotechnology industry has trumpeted that it will feed the world, promising that its genetically engineered crops will produce higher yields, the promise has proven to be empty, according to Failure to Yield.

A report by Doug Gurian-Sherman released in March 2009 says:

Despite 20 years of research and 13 years of commercialisation, genetic engineering has failed to significantly increase crop yields in the United States,

Actually, it's gone down a third but I'll get into that. It says it's

the first report to closely evaluate the overall effect genetic engineering has had on crop yields in relation to other agricultural technologies.

What they mean by "traditional technologies", not splicing in the genes. It says:

The study reviewed two dozen academic studies of corn and soybeans, the two primary genetically engineered food and feed crops grown in the United States.

Actually, it's all through everything now.

Based on those studies, the UCS report concluded that genetically engineering herbicide-tolerant soybeans and herbicide-tolerant corn has not increased yields.

I'll tell you what it has increased though, is an awful lot of poisons, it's in the plant, it's in every cell of the plant and you're eating them, they know this.

Insect-resistant corn, meanwhile, has improved yields only marginally. The increase in yields for both crops over the last 13 years, the report found, was largely due

Any increases, this is it: any increase at all that was there, in any area, was largely due

to traditional breeding or improvements in agricultural practices.

In other words: they're telling you that traditional stuff works, we all knew that; but this part of the military-industrial complex has got incredible powers. Remember: they signed a secret deal with Canada, the Canadian Government, the elected government ha-ha-ha-ha-ha, they kept it secret from the public for ten years that they were feeding us this stuff; it was in the carrots and it was in everything. And they were watching the health of the people, not telling us and, by a fluke, we found out, from a leak from Britain, then it was blasted all over the news here and it came out in the mainstream papers: yes, they signed secret deals with Monsanto. That's military-industrial complex; well, who's the enemy here? Hmm? It says:

The UCS report comes at a time when food price spikes and localised shortages worldwide have prompted calls to boost agricultural productivity, or yield – the amount of a crop produced per unit of land over a specified amount of time... biotechnology companies maintain that genetic engineering is essential to meeting this goal,

Of course they will.

with Monsanto currently running an advertising campaign in the United States that warns of an exploding world population

You see it's all part of the same system? Overpopulation, we are the only solution; we are the saviours, as we're all dying off of weird cancers etc. Everybody's allergic to everything now too, so the killers themselves are saying 'we're the saviours, we've just got to do more of it, that's all'!

I'll be back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Union of Concerned Scientists, to do with the failure, as far as yields go, with the GM crops. It says here:

Monsanto currently running an advertising campaign in the United States that warns of an exploding world population and claiming that its "advanced seeds significantly increase crop yields".

Which is untrue, it's a lie. Australia's having a heck of a time, because you see: the old seed that was hybrid through hundreds of years of people splicing things together and so on, just splicing, normal splicing, ended up having good seeds for localised areas, for the climate etc, dry periods and wet

periods. This stuff [GM] doesn't, it can't do it, like one shoe fits all, it doesn't work across the world. That's why the same big boys, the military-industrial complex by the way, are hoarding all these hybrids from all the world, grabbing them and taking them off to that place off Norway, to store for the future. See, food is a weapon and you're going to see it used that way over the next twenty years or more. It says:

The UCS report debunks that claim, concluding that genetic engineering is unlikely to play a significant role in increasing food production in the foreseeable future.

Everything's put forward today through fear, fear, the Terror of Nightmares, remember that video, the Terror of Nightmares, the fear of Nightmares. They use this scenario to get everything through in this global agenda and it all works together at the top.

The biotechnology industry has been promising better yields since the mid-1990s, but the "Failure to Yield" report documents that the industry has been carrying out gene field trials to increase yields for 20 years without significant results.

I disagree there; I think they've had fantastic results because folk are sick and dying all over the place. How much pesticide can you swallow in your life, hmm? Incredibly potent stuff, I've seen them use these particular chemicals along the railroad tracks and along where electric poles go across. Nothing will grow there, it's mud for years, everything dies. This is the stuff they spray on their herbicide-resistant crops; it kills everything off, except the one that you're going to eat. Well, guess what happens with plants – they soak up the moisture from the ground – guess what it soaks up with it? It doesn't take a great detective to figure out what's going on. So, I'll put these links up at the end of the show.

Last week, and many times before, I've talked about the increasing official statistics, it's probably worse, to do with people getting asthma. Asthma's normal now you see, everything's becoming normal; all these diseases are suddenly normal. They get asthma in their 30s and their 40s and they're allergic to everything; I read an article last week, multiple allergies people are getting and it's normal now and doctors are telling them that, the young ones getting churned out, you see, they're being upgraded too for a new era, they don't know the past, or statistics in the past for diseases, so they think it's all normal we're all keeling over with all these diseases, it's quite normal. This article here is from the Mail Online 16th of April 2009:

'The tiniest piece of celery can leave me gasping for breath': Rising number of children allergic to fruit and veg.

I wonder what it could be? Why suddenly? According to their theories of millions of years of evolution, we're adapted to the food we eat; could it be that the food has been altered? No!

By Daniel Martin.

Soaring numbers of children are being diagnosed with allergies to fruit and vegetables. Doctors have seen the numbers rise by as much as five times

Five times!

in some areas of the country, putting children at risk of asthma. Experts

You know this big new priesthood.

Experts fear the rising tide of intolerance to fruit and veg could be the new peanut allergy, which affects one in 50 children.

Symptoms of the new phenomenon – known as 'oral allergy syndrome'

I love how they just make up these things out of the blue, they must have Merlin the Magician there, going through his old books, until we're all parroting it: 'Oh what's wrong with you, you like death?' – 'Oh, I've got oral allergy syndrome'

– include swelling in the mouth and throat, which in the worst cases can lead to severe breathing difficulties.

It can also lead to death, when you can't suck any air through!

The syndrome is linked to hay fever, a seasonal condition. But because fruit and veg are consumed all year round, the effect is more debilitating.

No kidding? We're allergic to our food suddenly. Oh where is Sherlock Holmes when you need him? We need a rocket scientist to figure this one out.

Dr Pamela Ewan, an allergy consultant at Addenbroke's Hospital in Cambridge, said cases of oral allergies to fruit and veg were rising, particularly among children.

Well, what have they had more than anyone else? Well, they've had all these special inoculations that they start off with, as soon as they're out the womb. What do injections and inoculations do? They alter your immune system and your immune response to things. OK, could that be a factor? Could it? Secondly, could it secondly be that the food itself has been altered, hmm? Let's get the best detectives on the planet to try and figure this out, shall we? Hmm?

'We have seen a big rise in the number of cases in the past four to five years,' she said. 'It is a bit like the peanut was the epidemic of the 1990s. I think fruit and vegetables are becoming the epidemic now.'

"fruit and vegetables are becoming the epidemic now"!

In terms of numbers, fruit and vegetables are the new form of peanut allergy.'

She added: 'We think fruit and vegetables are healthy, which they mostly are, but you can be allergic to them.'

I'll go on with more of this particular topic, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about, you know, the suddenness of everything, everything's sudden today, isn't it? We suddenly have autism across the planet, just skyrocketing; and we suddenly have allergies to all these foods, and fruit and veg, after they've all been genetically modified and soaked with all kinds of weird chemicals, made by the military-industrial complex, because that's who runs the big chemical agencies. However, to go on with this article here, it says; and I'm glad it's a specialist now, most doctors who aren't really too bright get passed off to be specialists in allergies, it's an easy job, because they haven't got a clue, outside of the few things they can look at. So, they tend to get side-lined off into that, so they'd never come up with any astonishing documentation on anything. Here's one here, telling us:

'We think fruit and vegetables are healthy,

Here you are: folk, they can't breathe anymore

which they mostly are, but you can be allergic to them. Early on when we first picked this up, it was passed off as not being serious. It began with fairly mild itching in the mouth.

Itching in the mouth eh?

'But now we are seeing people who are getting really severe throat closure, a significant swelling at the back of the throat which can impede breathing.'

Well, yeah, it can kill you.

Figures are hard to come by, but in south Wales, the numbers being diagnosed have gone up from one for every 100,000 of the population to five – in just six years.

OK, what's changed in six years? Hmm?

Muriel Simmons, chief executive of the charity Allergy UK, said: 'What is happening is that people who have hay fever also react to fruit and vegetable items.

So it's your fault, so you're really prone to hay fever, there's your spin by a charity, no doubt another Foundation, you see. Then they go on to say:

'At the moment, birch pollen is very much around, and people with this allergy may have trouble with apples, pears, tomatoes and celery because of the cross reaction with the pollen.

Well, it never happened before six years ago, huh? Ha-ha!

'This doesn't happen to everyone but, with 25 per cent of the population having hay fever, up to that number could have oral allergy syndrome. And that would make it all year round.

So, we're looking for perpetual allergies now. They'll probably turn round eventually and say the same the thing when you end up with autism or ADHD with inoculations. 'Well, you see, you had defective genes, otherwise, you know, you'd be like all the other ones out there'. They'll blame you; but they certainly will not go into the cause of it because they know at the top, above this class here, they know what's causing it. It's sky-rocketing, up 40-odd percent, that's what I read last year, 40-odd percent, in a couple of years. It's a mystery isn't it? Isn't life just a big mystery?! Ha-ha!

Before I take callers, I want to mention something here about how we go through this Punch and Judy show as a House will go into Congress or Parliament, or whatever, waving the left hand sign corona or the right-hand sign, you know it depends what particular party they're playing with; and they fulfil their part of the agenda. Bush junior was sent in to help bring in his daddy's vision, his daddy who announced the coming of a New World Order, in 1990, then 1991, both of them on September the 11th, which is a coincidence, of course. Then, younger George, his job was to react the way Göring suggested, a strong stance on terrorism from within and, before you know it, you're all under suspicion and you have no rights whatsoever, you're basically under martial law and they couldn't hit you with more things at that one time because they wanted to standardise the planet, the US was financing the take-over of the Middle East, doing all the work, providing the manpower, supplies and so on. So, they didn't want to give you it all, all the carbon taxes at the same time; and then, when George was ready to move out, then they bring down the economy, because it was right on time to bring in the IMF and the World Bank and bring them up to their proper position, as it was designed to do, according to John Maynard Keynes who designed it, at Bretton Woods, he was the main architect, as they like to call it, the Mason behind it.

Obama's in now and he's signing all the international laws that were postponed during the Bush era, only postponed, to make George look good and let him get away with having his war on terror, to implement the machinery to control us all; that was his job.

This article here is from the Telegraph, it says "US", I love how they collectively put you all in, all you people who had a vote on this right?!

US declares greenhouse gases are threat to public health

This is a legal declaration remember; you remember the wars on things? The wars on terror, the wars on drugs, the wars on poverty, that always have an opposite effect?

America has signalled a fundamental shift in its stance on global warming

Fundamental shift you see.

with a declaration from the Obama administration that greenhouse gases are a threat to public health.
20 Apr 2009.

The statement issued by the US Environmental Protection Agency is expected to pave the way for new regulations of cars,

Now, I've gone through Agenda 21 for the UN, it's all on target.

power plants, building sites and factories by identifying carbon dioxide and five other gases as pollutants.

We all breath out carbon dioxide folks; and this is not about the factories; the factories are primarily now in China, where the working class is. It says:

Environmental groups applauded it as a landmark decision

The environmental groups, all set up and funded by the Foundations, owned by the World Bankers, the parallel government, as they call themselves. So, their trained seals applauded the landmark decision

that would allow Barack Obama to meet his call for a low carbon economy but industry groups warned that the so-called "endangerment finding"

"endangerment finding"!

could cripple the struggling US economy.

Well, they couldn't hit you with all that when Bush was in, as I said. We might get 'ticked off' and pull some troops back from Iraq or somewhere. They had to wait until Obama came in, that's just how they play the game, it's all a one party system. Then it goes on:

America is the world's biggest producer of greenhouse gases but, under the Bush administration, Washington consistently downplayed the threat from global warming and stalled the EPA finding.

Now, I've gone through the whole history of global warming, including the guys who dreamed up the idea at the Club of Rome and they printed it in their own book *The First Global Revolution*, go and get it, read up for yourself. They were looking for a way for controlling all the public of the planet, uniting them in a common war and they picked on the idea of global warming. They dreamed it up, that think-tank, founded by the big Foundations and they are a Foundation themselves.

The EPA decision, which is subject to a 60-day public review, does not automatically trigger new carbon rules

It's all going to hit you, in the pocket.

but will allow the government to push ahead with regulating greenhouse gases under federal clear air laws.

This is as they're spraying you like bugs everyday with some darned air force that won't take recognition for doing so. Do you realise we're living in Disneyland? And they're using old guilt techniques to make us think we are the problem; we are the problem. Religion ran worlds for thousands of years with guilt and they're using the same techniques: 'It's all your fault, you breathe, you have to heat yourself, you're the problem'. That's why they always use what's worked before and this green agenda is a religion that was set up to be so. Gorbachev talked about it, in his own book, he said We're creating a new world religion' and it would be based on a form of earth worship.

Every religion has its high priests you see, well they're supplied to you, these experts who can look at the sky and diagnose, to the molecule and the thermal unit, how much global warming there is. They don't need their crystal balls, these guys are experts; Merlin's all.

The EPA said rising levels of greenhouse gases "are the unambiguous result of human emissions, and are very likely the cause of the observed increase in average temperatures and other climatic changes".

Rot! Because all the other scientists and even NASA itself said that the earth is in a cooling phase, but they won't back off and I've said that before. If you're standing up to your neck in snow, this must-be will go ahead and they'll tell you you'd better believe you're living in global warming, because there's no other plan, this is the plan. It will serve its purpose, until they no longer need to use it or the excuses. So:

... man-made pollutions a cause of global warming as "compelling and overwhelming". The EPA also said that exhaust emissions from motor vehicles contribute to climate change.

The agency's action was prompted by a Supreme Court decision in 2007 in which the court said the government could restrict heat-trapping gases under the Clean Air Act if the EPA found them to be a danger to public health and welfare.

Stop the spraying; we'll be a lot healthier, stop altering the weather. I've got a link somewhere to do with owning the weather, the first one was very good, it had all the clips from the US Military talking about owning the weather and it's been taken down, I think. There's another one up there but I'll see and put the link up tonight and you can see it for yourself; they own the weather. But this article just goes on and on, getting the public ready, you know and it brings on all the big Foundations, these gurus, these Merlin's:

Joe Mendelson, global warming policy director

Did you know we had a global warming policy director?

at the National Wildlife Federation,

You know: the one that Prince Phillip's into, the guy that said we had to depopulate the planet you know.

described the decision as "historic and a game-changer for climate policy that will have political and policy repercussions domestically and abroad".

Ho-ho, oh boy, is it ever! Your life is going to be ruled from birth to death, through this environmentalism and 'saving the planet', because, as the Club of Rome said, if we make the people think that they're the cause of something, which they've picked as global warming, they can rule you and everything you do, everything is energy, everything is energy and it'll all fit right in with the depopulation agenda, which is out in mainstream newspapers now, bringing down the population by all and every means possible, even though it's already been dropping since World War I actually, and now with the Western countries. Immigration is the only reason it seems to be overcrowded. This is how it really works; this is how it really-really works. Plato's Cave, they give us a new one every time; and most folk just parrot what they're given, never question it; but the worst thing, of course, is grabbing the children, grabbing the children and the initial indoctrination, as Bertrand Russell said, will ensure they'll never break free of their conditioning for their entire lives. Ideology and policy is being taught now in kindergarten, political ideology, to children.

Now, we'll go to Sean, in Utah, are you there Sean?

Sean: How you doing tonight Alan?

Alan: Not bad, under this sprayed and very rainy sky!

Sean: Oh. Good to speak with you again; and going along the lines of the population, the population control, I'm looking at Foreign Affairs from October 1972 and this chapter here, they talk about the book "Limits to growth". And they say it's sponsored by the Club of Rome, of course; and I own that book, The Global Revolution and it is a fascinating book. It's really interesting to see what they say, just about how, even back then, they were projecting and like you always say, they have everything covered. They've thought out every scenario and it's just interesting that they say; if I could just read a sentence here:

The fearsome growth of population, increasing at a rate that doubles every thirty years

Sean: and this is in 1972, but it says right here that:

Aluminum 31 years

Sean: It has a timetable for all these

natural gas 22 years.

Sean: I just thought that was interesting, it even mentions even with the braking effect of birth control that we're still, basically, we're done for.

Alan: These guys literally said in that book that they looked around for a way to unite the planet, under a warfare technique, with a common enemy and they picked man himself as the enemy, they said that if they could convince man that they're causing atmospheric changes, that would fit the bill, that's the term they used: that would fit the bill.

Sean: Right, that's exactly it, I've read that over and over and it's just; but I thought this was just an interesting psychological mind-trip that they played here.

Alan: It also tells you, it shows you too how long they've set up the machinery, we have, we've been living with the machinery in motion for this particular time now, it's been rolling thirty years, a steady-increasing drum beat into global warming, climate change and pollution etc, because that's the agenda for controlling all our lives. You see, whenever we even hear about things, or start to hear the things in a conscious fashion, it's already implemented. They've conditioned us and prepared our minds to accept it.

Sean: This is a good one though Alan: it says the Club of Rome, an international invisible college of 70 scientists and specialists, so that's just admitting right there that.

Alan: That's what they used to call the Rosicrucian Lodge, it was the invisible college.

Sean: That's just amazing!

Alan: Yes, eventually a world run by experts who will be scientists.

Sean: Well, I appreciate your work Alan, I'll be sending a cheque along shortly and take care of yourself and keep fighting the good fight.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Rico from Toronto, are you there Rico?

Rico: How you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad, not so bad.

Rico: I was calling you about Friday, because I'm in Toronto right? So, Friday, I'm driving down going to see my friend, borderline Markham, and it's maybe about 7 so the sun hasn't gone down yet. I just see a plane with a big Chemtrail and I look up at the sky when I came off the highway and I just saw lines everywhere. Everywhere and it was a plane still in the sky, like spraying, it was crazy; and today my sister comes in and says my friend works out about four times a week and she says she's always tired. She says she works out about four times a week and she's always tired, you know what I mean? Just like, where's that coming from?

Alan: I get that a lot, a lot of people call me over the years and Chicago was getting heavily sprayed there last year and everybody that phoned me was just lethargic, they'd have to go to sleep during the day at times. That's one side effect of the spray; but I also know people in Air Canada, the flight crew, who say major spraying is over all the cities across the world now. Major cities, that's where the worst is. Hang on, I'll be back with more, just hang on, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, Rico has another question, are you still there Rico? Hello Rico?

Rico: I almost never watch TV right? Well, last week, for the little holiday that they had, I went to go visit my sister, in Montréal, so I was like watching TV, just for a quick second and this programme was coming on and they were talking about television and stuff like that and the guy said something that was so disingenuous like, goes like "The TV camera lens reflects the truth" and I was like that's not true, the lens reflects whatever you want it to reflect for your agenda.

Alan: That's right.

Rico: You know what I mean?

Alan: It is very true. It's also, you see, they're conditioning the public, it's very true, that's what Brzezinski said, that through various means of media and technology, they'd convince the public to expect that the media itself will do the reasoning for the public and it's true, we don't think through or reason ourselves. It's like Wag The Dog movie, an excellent movie, it shows you how cons are done with television etc and the famous statement there is "See, it must be true, it's on TV". So, it's quite right.

Rico: After you mentioned it, I checked out that movie Brazil and I don't even see that as a comedy, it just seems like,

Alan: Real life now!

Rico: It's just not a comedy you know. It was scary, scary, when they put him in the pentagon prison and they were just watching him and he literally like went into his mind to escape the nightmare.

Alan: It was telling you that was the only escape you have, because the ultimate goal, just like Nineteen-Eight-Four, is to conquer your mind, if they can conquer that last bit of spirit and will in you, then they believe that they have total control, that gives them an incredible kick.

Rico: Well, I just wanted to bring those two points up and I'll be listening in / calling in again, so, thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Ronnie from California, are you there Ronnie?

Ronnie: What's up Alan, how you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Ronnie: First off, I definitely thank you for your search for truth and all the research you've done and everything you've done over the years. I got some bad news I guess, let's put it that way, I really don't think there's any going back, I think we're in the system and it's over, the battle was fought and it's done, I don't think we're ever going to. I think the New World Order will succeed, I mean I think they've already succeeded.

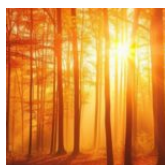
Alan: Yes, I know, as Albert Pike said, we never begin a premature revolution, it's likening it to a garden or a farm, you've got to prepare that field in many different ways, before you plant the seed and that's what they do: they prepare our minds for generation to generation and there is no opposition, no real genuine opposition. You see, you can't go back to the past, because they've already taken all of the institutions away from you, so you're right.

Ronnie: And the more it's coming out, and the more I'm seeing this and I've just discovered this amazing thing, I've never seen it before, it's on i-tunes and the CFR they have podcasts, the actual Institute for International studies, or whatever, they have podcasts.

Alan: It is the end of the show though, but actually, right enough, there are podcasts you can listen to, from the CFR. But from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:45 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#826**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Yesterday, and this last little while, I've gone on about the fact that we're like mushrooms, it's a good way to introduce the show, because we're kept in the dark and we're fed manure, basically; and that's the job of the press, the media and politicians of course too. There's nothing comes out of a politician's mouth that doesn't go through a PR representative, to fashion it for the minds of the public, nothing they say is not written by the scriptwriters, there's very little spontaneity in it, I should say. That's how we're managed today; this is scientific management. Big agendas are at play, they've been at play your whole life in fact, going back to before the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, was established.

You must look into the world organisations, those who ruled an empire in the 1800s and decided that would be the nucleus for a World Order, a planned society, where a scientific high bureaucracy would serve those who already had proven their Darwinian worth, by accumulation of power and wealth and holding on to it for generations. That became the League of Nations, under the pretence to stop war; and yet, those guys who formed the League of Nations, and later the United Nations, and who are players in it, said themselves they needed world wars, to bring the people of the world to their knees, to accept a United Nations governmental authority. Not just an authority as such where we're all sort of happy, multi-cultural, but a planned, organised society, run by rational thinkers they said, meaning: the elite intelligentsia themselves, scientists and what's happening in our lifetime is simply another phase of this, as they ramp it up; and I'm going to go into this when I come back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing that we're kept as children for our whole lives. In fact, Bertrand Russell, one of the big promoters and planners of this world system in his day, Lord Bertrand Russell, a man who actually taught, went over to China, to teach the introduction of Communism in the universities, on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He said that techniques would be used on the public, of which they'd have no awareness that would bring them to conclusions, scientific techniques. He also advocated bringing on board Madison Avenue, which were the largest marketing companies in New York.

Marketers understand psycholinguistics, their manuals are full of how to use terminology, to attach to emotions, to make people do things, like buy things they hadn't even thought of before; and make them want things, right down to changing their behaviour. I've through Bernays and how he was used, from government, right down to help create a good part of the phase of American culture, for a particular time. He didn't give up then of course, it's continued since, because those at the top are Globalists and they've had this utopian dream of a planned / organised society, where those who are the natural aristocracy, as it's called amongst themselves, should have the right to rule completely, totally, the lessers. That's the general public, therefore, everything that's given to the public, media-wise, if it has any truth at all, it will always be spun 180 degrees to give you a different conclusion as to why things are happening. Simple techniques, simple techniques; and they work, unfortunately.

Now, when you're kept in ignorance of major things that are happening, things that are unthinkable – and that's the key to it – it's very easy to make you believe anything. In fact, Russell said we could bring up children to believe that black is white: isolate them from the rest and teach them opposite meanings of words and let them merge with the mainstream and there'd be incredible conflicts, as arguments would break out. We can be taught to believe anything and we are.

Yesterday, I mentioned an article, one of many articles, that they're feeding us gradually; see, we learn through osmosis, as Jacques Attali said, we don't reason things through, we get little bits given to us, to make something familiar, the idea must be familiar, and then through repetition and then the build-up becomes concretised as a fact, in our minds and we accept it without question, like 'global warming'. Why even bother going into the fact that so many of the top scientists are against this nonsense of global warming and I've gone through the agenda which states, and you see everything is banked upon global warming and the belief, the whole future of control has been banked upon as believing it, that's why so much will go into it. And I said, a while ago, I said I don't care if we're up to our necks in snow, the mantra of global warming will continue regardless, because it's a must-be, that's the main plan: to change and organise and control the world.

Remember: I went through the history of the Club of Rome, a massive think-tank, well-funded by the other big Foundations, like Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, and the Rothschild Group etc. And their job is to

come up with ways to direct society along into this controlled society and find excuses to do it. In their own book, the First Global Revolution, the founders of the society admit that, back in the 1970s, they were given the task of finding a substitute for a war, because, during war time, we all pull together, we do what we're told, we're all on the same path etc for survival and government can expand bureaucracies and be very intrusive and we accept it. Therefore, they would use a war technique but what would the enemy be, in a global society? You'd have to find enemies within, therefore we have terrorism everywhere, that's standard; the Soviets tried that one. And they also said that the climate would be rebelling against humans, meaning mankind was the enemy, that would tie in with their eugenics and over-population nonsense that they were going to feed us and they have fed us to now.

Remember, down through the ages, even during the industrial revolution, people like Malthus in Britain – a top economist for the British Government and the British East India Company, a big international corporation – wrote books about how to bring populations down and use them just like animals. Breed them up, when you need them for the factories and war; breed them down when they're in the excess etc; even how to control their minds through diet. Poor diet: you get very poor thinkers, how to keep just enough strength, so they could do the work but not rebel. These were sciences; and the same people behind today's wonderful New World Order are simply the descendents of the Malthusians and those with Malthus of his day. As I say: we're never told the real reasons for anything. It's amazing to me, even now, once in a while they'll disclose something new about World War II, that was keep secret and classified until another generation's grown up and couldn't care less, it doesn't matter to them what's disclosed; it's always been this way, many things are never disclosed.

I've gone through articles to do with our governments of the US and Canada and Britain testing gasses and chemicals on their own populations, from their own sources and declassified information. Once again, no one cares, no one cares that in 1948 flying fortresses (bombers), given permission by the Canadian Government went across Saskatchewan for ten days at low altitude, spraying various chemicals on the population. It took them 50 years to declassify that; and of course, during that time, they studied the population cancer rates, this, that, the other you know. In England, the Royal Navy unleashed gasses and chemicals off the mainland and Norwich got soaked in the stuff, cadmium, highly carcinogenic. Meanwhile, they'd got everybody worrying about the Russians.

The articles have been appearing about the global warming, global warming, global warming etc., the mantra, the constant mantra from these, again, supra-organisations that have been tacked upon governments, as though they're official, to do with climate change. How can anyone be in charge of the climate? Do you realise how ridiculous that is in itself? And these masters, these masters are telling us how to live our lives and that they want to spray this, all these weird ideas of spraying stuff into the air, they've been doing it for ten years. Two years ago, I put photographs up on my site, with the yellow rain I was getting in March, yellow rain. I don't even get buds on the trees here till late April, where I am, so it

wasn't pollen. I know what it was; but, silence from the top, utter silence. And most people, you see, because they're not told by the media, will notice things and dismiss it, or look for other reasons that will fit in with your logic. Remember: we're like computers and those guys who rule our lives and give us our data understand our logic and our program; we'll come to the right conclusions.

Here's an article, one of many articles actually, over the years; and I've already given TV links before, where they've discussed yellow rain, white rain, all the rest of it; and the chemical analysis, it's always the same: the same as I got here, for the stuff that they're 'thinking of doing in the future', they've been doing for 10 years by jets, you can see them, if you watch early in the morning. This is from Wales in the UK and it's from a Flintshire town 25 August 2008. It says here:

A MYSTERY white substance that fell on parts of a town in Flintshire has left residents baffled.

People in Connah's Quay are at a loss to explain the so-called "white rain", which has been likened to talcum powder.

Now, I mentioned a few weeks ago, as the snow starts to retreat here you have months of concentrated snow getting thinner and thinner and then you have this white candy cane / candy floss type spidery stuff all over the place, then it turns into white powder, it's all over the place; this year it's the same. So, here you are, they're getting this in Wales and it says:

has been likened to talcum powder.

That's what it looks like.

Residents in the Golftyn area of the town contacted the Leader

That's the newspaper.

on Friday after waking up to find the strange residue on their cars and washing. One York Road resident said: "I was really concerned at first because I thought it could be corrosive or dangerous.

"The only way I can describe it is white rain. It looked like someone had thrown a flour bomb but on closer inspection it was definitely a strange kind of residue. "You can see it everywhere – it's all over the cars in the street and it has covered our clothes washing.

They put their washing outside to dry.

"I've lived here for most of my life and I've never seen anything like it before. I think it might be some kind of pollution from local industry."

See: there's your logic at work, what else could it be? It could never be coming from the sky could it? They couldn't be doing it deliberately could they? That's the last thing people will think of, because, like Brzezinski says, they expect the media to tell them, they actually expect the media to tell them.

Cllr Macfarlane, who represents the Golftyn ward, said: "I honestly can't explain it. We have had some localised examples of this kind of thing in the past, but I wouldn't like to say what caused this.

I like this, this guys knows!:

"If people are concerned then it's something that needs to be looked into."

No kidding?! You know, back in the 1960s, they were testing the stuff out with a polymer, because Teller (the inventor of the H bomb) came up with it, a polymer is a mixed substance, almost like a polyethylene type molecule film. I'll go into this, after this break, because it's very important to see how far back this goes.

== - BREAK ==

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the fact that they have been spraying for a long time, ten years now, pretty well daily, across the US, Canada and Europe, all of Europe and it's even in India now too. And it's how they lead up to it, you see, we always live in the past, they give us a fake reality, they're getting us used to gradually, now, the idea that we're going to be sprayed in the future. To save the world, you understand, that's the excuse we'll be given, even though it's bogus science to do with global warming, since all the top scientists say we're actually in a cooling phase. So, what's the real reason eh? Well, Teller, you see, talked about (and he wrote papers on it, for the Pentagon), it's available, the ability to literally cover the entire globe with a polymer-type spray from aerial craft, that after a few years would be perpetual, you'd keep it up in a certain dose, there'd always be an element of it in the atmosphere, it might even take a 100 years or 200 years to get rid of, once you got it started going. This polymer could be used to do basically different functions at the same time, simultaneous in other words. Weather control was one of the easier things to do with it; and they have been using weather control now for quite some time.

Another factor was bacterial or viral warfare, they could use the polymers and attach the viruses etc to that, if need be, for times of war. They could also use it in conjunction with the HAARP type technologies, the Tesla equipment which is all up and running and there's even little CBC clips up there, I've got them here myself, where you'll see the one in Alaska but they have many other ones across the world; and they are in use. You can pick them up on shortwave radio, as they pulse away 24 hours per day now.

Another effect of the HAARP, in conjunction, apart from the weather, is that they can also alter the frequencies, or affect the frequencies in the human brain, very simply in fact. It had already been tested in Teller's time. And people do complain of incredible tiredness at times when there's heavy spraying overhead; and, once again, if you tune in the shortwave radio frequencies you'll pick these things up, the loudest noises on the shortwave band. We first found out about this when, in the 1970s, in Riga in the Soviet Union, a tower there was pulsing away. At that time they called it the Woodpecker, it was a very primitive one and every ham or shortwave radio enthusiast across the world was getting knocked off the band, that's all they heard. Even then, there were accusations from major governments about using it for weather control; so, it has multiple functions.

Now, I've read articles too about calmatives: we always think of simple tranquilisers for calmatives, they want to try and use them in crowd control etc. There are also electronic calmatives and HAARP itself has been tested, it can also make you very calm or very aggressive and angry, or very depressed and suicidal, depending on the exact frequency they pulse out there.

It's all about control, always about control. In the 1960s, when they were testing this out and then in the 1970s and 1980s, hundred of articles came out – mainstream media, like these 'Ooooooh' articles to get you all fascinated, remember, that was the big UFO phenomenon time, when they were testing all these advanced aircraft. And they were calling it 'angel hair'; (there was even people putting out songs, calling it angel hair!). It always left the reader bewildered and fascinated this stuff that was coming out the sky – angel hair – and then, of course, Psy-ops is in on it (Psychological operations), to give you the conclusion it must be aliens. There were always UFOs seen in the vicinities – that was the rubbish they were putting out at the time – from, again Psy-ops. It's the greatest way to divert the fact that your governments are testing stuff out on the public; beautiful, it works every time.

A few years ago, when the helicopters tried spraying some places like parts of British Columbia, at low level, the same articles came out then, from Psy-ops obviously, saying 'oh these helicopters, some people', never said who, 'some people have reported they change into saucer shapes and back into...' – you see how they completely discredit the information? It's the sort of stuff we lap up, we love this kind of stuff, we run with it; it never dawns on us we're being conned and that governments are spraying stuff on you. You see, you might object to realise that pretty-well deadly chemicals are being sprayed upon you; and in yesterday's article, I mentioned, from the newspaper report, when they were talking about they

were thinking they might have to start spraying the atmosphere, to save us all you understand, there could be dire consequences, but they didn't go into the dire consequences. Well, if you're breathing in these chemicals: aluminium oxide, barium, there's even cadmium in some places. There's a link from a TV show, mainstream, where one place in the US was dosed with a spray and cadmium came up along with aluminium oxide and the barium. You are going to go downhill physically and that's why the allergies are all up 40% in a few years, multiple allergies; that's why adults are now regularly, commonly, being diagnosed with asthma. We're breathing it in, that's why; and you can't tolerate it for too long, you start going under. I'll be back with more on this topic and the why's of it – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just recounting some of the past events to do with aerial spraying and the fact is they're acclimatising the people's minds to the fact that they're going to spray, so, people will adapt and adapt through little bits of information into being quite normal without ever reasoning it through for themselves. That's how it's done, through increments, little possibilities, things to come, and in reality it's already been. Those in the high medical professions are well aware that something drastic is happening to the health of the public, because they see the symptoms all the time: massive bronchial problems; massive allergic responses to 'something', never mind all of the emotional mayhem and fall-out from it too, or the fatigue. Poisoning will do that to you; and this is a must-be operation, a must-be operation, nothing will change it.

If you realise – and here's the key to something – for all those who are stuck at different levels on the ladder of understanding: every step on the ladder will give you a certain perspective and, out of that, you'll reason what you must and can do. As you go up to the next level, you'll often dispose of that and say 'my goodness it's much worse, until you're on a higher level. If you can cross the barrier and look up medical statistics to with depopulation, sterility, to do with the creation of fast-acting take-downs for Third World countries, that came out after the order put out by Kissinger, when he said that the greatest threat to the State was over-population and big plans went into action – into action – not thought about but into action; these guys do it.

However, in the Western world, the idea was take down people slowly, through disabling agents, because, when you are disabled, you're not a good specimen for mating, no one will mate with you when you're out of action and suffering from, for instance, chronic fatigue, because depopulation is at the heart of all of this, down to the manageable society, by all and every means possible. Now, remember: everything that you see in the media today is about regimentation, regimentation, uniformity, standardisation. The dream of the Fabianists since their creation and even before they were called Fabianists, the dream was regiment the planet, by those who had the abilities and the natural right to do so, the intellectual groups, the scientific groups.

Today, our lives are run by supposed experts and Bertrand Russell wrote in the 1940s and '50s, he said we shall train the public that they can't do anything, or even think for themselves, without the advice of an expert. They've give us propaganda for fifty years to make sure that this is so – mission accomplished – and because they're so far ahead with this now, they can tell us 'The department of this says that ... and this is going to happen' and we all follow suit.

Regimentation comes from the word regime, the regime, there is a regime, there's not a democracy – there is a regime. It's an internationalist regime of intellectuals belonging to high societies and Foundations and organisations which are all interlinked and the Foundations for the inter-linking were set up centuries ago, by very wealthy people who already ruled a good part of the world, in the good old days of the British Empire and nothing has changed. All that's changed now is, now remember, the same Club of Rome that came up with the idea of a war and they said in their own writings, after looking at all different things, even UFOs, would that work with enough propaganda and Sci-fi etc, would we believe it? And they said well we might but this is even better: man is at war with the planet, therefore man must be controlled and everything that he does must be controlled, to save the planet. They said that would fit the bill, "global warming would fit the bill"; that's in their own book. And from that big think-tank, it was passed down to the other ones who could implement it into society, through academia, through the media, through magazines, science journals etc, the mantra started. That's how they do it, that's how it's done; and I had an article today, I was going to read it, I thought no, I won't read the article, because it's a handout by one of the big environmental organisations attached to the US Government and it's just pure propaganda of repetition, because that's how they get it across to us: repetition of 'global warming' and we are 'polluting' and 'greenhouse gases' and all these terms which mean utter nonsense, you see. It's a must-be because they're going to regulate every individual's life, including the life to come, if there will be any for you. That's all part of this big eugenics programme.

Regimentation, look around you, look at this administration in the US, I won't even say the guy's name who's supposedly the head of it, we all know they're front men put in for their particular task, at that particular time; they're interchangeable. Then the Prime Minister of Britain comes out with the same thing: mandatory, compulsory, voluntary service. There's double-speak for you. And then we come to this article in Canada:

Youth called to serve

This is from the National Post April 11th 2009.

Youth called to serve.

Justin Trudeau's proposal has fans across the spectrum

Now, remember, this is the real meaning of socialism, it's a regime; regimentation. It says:

Katimavik, a federally funded youth service organization, was founded in 1977 by Senator Jacques Hebert while Pierre Trudeau was the prime minister.

Here's a psychologically-prepared statement, because, see, Pierre Trudeau was one of the first highly-PR publicised guys to be, where the whole PR industry went in, the whole technique of Hollywood to create an image for Canada. Before that, it was kind of staid conservative old men. So, they got this guy, who was a millionaire already, who was actually the leader of the Communist Party; you think Communists are working people? They never were working people at the top. Pierre Trudeau led the 1952 Comintern delegation from Canada to Moscow. He became Prime Minister later, because the big Foundations – and he was a Rhodes Scholar too, for a world government remember, from Britain, from England. They wanted to put him in you see; and when he got in he said we said we'd do it, we'd do it anyway we could. What he meant was, you see the Communists always said they'd lie to everybody, through any party and use any party to get in power and he said that on the media.

He turned Canada upside down, along the whole internationalist agenda; but his whole image as a young / youthful guy, with this big wide-brimmed hat that he got specially made for him, to give him the image, to get him spinning in front of people, like he was dancing, and all this kind of stuff, pure PR, Hollywoodism got him in. Because the image stays there, even though, when he left office, Canada was bankrupt; we had no debt before it, after he was gone: poom! So, these sons of these people, because, remember too: they're into eugenics, they always have been, specially selected wives and all that, even though his wife did have an affair with Mick Jagger and all that stuff that was up at the time, he did have his sons. Here's Justin Trudeau, his son:

Justin Trudeau gave a speech in Toronto this week at 8 o'clock in the morning, in a basement conference room of a downtown hotel, in front of 45 businesspeople strewn between a dozen half-empty tables. Neither the dim setting nor early hour were uplifting, but the rookie politician,

They've got to give him a job, right?

with his gift of earnestness, did his best to inspire the crowd.

"If any young person wants to serve their country – typically between high school and university for a year – they should be given the opportunity to do so," Mr. Trudeau said, promoting his plan to create a nationwide battalion of teenage volunteers.

Where have we heard this before, recently?

Remember: the Fabian Society is part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR is the American brand of the same organisation, they are the same organisation. Eugenics, sustainability, depopulation, the right of the superior to rule, everything down to the minutest detail; and the world they said they were bringing in is on their own websites, go and look at their founders, is a world where you will serve the world state, serve, serve, serve, serve. Serve, comes from the word serf which fits in with the historian of the CFR Carroll Quigley, who said in his own book *Tragedy & Hope* that they're bringing in a new feudal system; well, you see they had serfs in feudal times. And we are told as much as the peasants, when it comes to truth, of the Middle Ages, as any reality today, true reality that is. So, there's your introduction of it to Canada, so they get a young offspring. Remember: Pierre Trudeau too, he was best pal of Fidel Castro; why not? Because international socialism is nothing to do with helping the working poor, but they certainly use them and they get them to vote for them.

Regime, regimentation, standardisation, don't forget it. Anyone who has a slight notion they still have a nation is truly living in a previous century, beyond and before the twentieth, because this organisation was already running all of us, from the beginning of the twentieth-century, Carroll Quigley also admitted that.

What kind of society are they bringing in? What is it exactly they're bringing in, apart from regimentation from birth to death; and again, through phases, as they bring in the new creature, you know, the enhanced type that will give them no problems. They'll be very efficient, genetically. What is it? What do we have to go through in the meantime? What we have to go through in the meantime is total intrusion, total intrusion into every facet of your life, with political correctness, a term that is a direct translation from the Russian / Soviet term they used, because they were always giving them new politically correct directives, which they must follow, that's what we are fed today.

This is from the University of Delaware:

Students Required to Undergo Ideological Re-education.

Think What We Think...Or Else: Thought Control on the American Campus

April 2nd 2009

In the fall of 2007, the University of Delaware's Office of Residence Life employed mandatory dormitory activities to coerce students to change their thoughts, habits, and values to conform

Conform – regimentation.

to a highly specified ideological agenda. Following FIRE's

That's their magazine.

campaign, which called the attention of the national media to the Orwellian program and outraged people from all over the political spectrum, UD President Patrick Harker terminated the program.

It won't stop, by the way, they never stop, they simply come at it from a different way.

This documentary – produced by FIRE and Free to Choose Media – explains the program's invasive thought-reform activities, the horrified reactions of students and faculty, and FIRE's response.

And I'll put these links up on my site, after the show <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com>

Here's one of them for instance:

Please Report to Your Resident Assistant to Discuss Your Sexual Identity? It's Mandatory! Thought Reform at the University of Delaware.

That's the kind of world you're supposed to go through. Where's your choices here to say "No, get off my back, get lost, get lost"? I know if they had tried that when I was younger, they'd have gone out with a bloody nose. Some sort of pervert. Listen to this, October 31st 2008, same place:

A female freshman arrives for her mandatory one-on-one session in her male RA's dorm room. It is 8:00 p.m. Classes have been in session for about a week. The resident assistant hands her a questionnaire. He tells her it is "a little questionnaire to help [you] and all the other residents relate to the curriculum." He adds that they will "go through every question together and discuss them." He later reports that she "looked a little uncomfortable."

"When did you discover your sexual identity?" the questionnaire asks. "That is none of your damn business," she writes.

"When was a time you felt oppressed?"

"I am oppressed every day [because of my] feelings for the opera. Regularly [people] throw stones at me and jeer me with cruel names....

Joking back.

Unbearable adversity. But I will overcome, hear me, you rock loving majority."[1]

She is not playing along like the other students, and the RA confronts her using his "confrontation training".

I've read about this through many other universities, using confrontational training.

but it isn't working. He becomes so appalled by her resistance that he writes up an incident report and reports her to his superiors. After all, this is the University of Delaware, and the school has a zero-tolerance policy for anything remotely resembling "hate speech."

Having an opinion, or a dislike of something, or feeling uncomfortable about some perv touching you is now called "hate" you see.

Regimentation.

Now, remember the Fabians and all Socialists and Soviets have the same idea, so did the Nazi regime too. Man was just a Darwinian animal who could be re-fashioned many times into anything the masters wanted to and this is all part of this. That's the world regimentation is bringing in, whether you like it or not.

Democracy? These boys and girls that push this totalitarian regime have used the term Democracy for an awful long time to get what they wanted; but, now you see, gradually, gradually, the parallel government, as Mrs Thatcher called it, and Carroll Quigley and others, and the Club of Rome, in their own book, they said that democracy has to go, it's too cumbersome, we can't get done what we want done, because people will argue, different factions will say "no". Therefore they start getting rid of the idea of democracy; how are they doing it? Under the guise of world at war: terrorism everywhere, hate speech, yah-dee yah-dee yah, climate change. What they're giving you is a world authoritarian system, where you obey, to make it nice, clean and tidy, you understand; it's much more simple for them when you won't even think of saying "no" or you'll have no memory of anything like 'hey, I've got rights' – that has to go as well.

Everything you see on TV and every bit of the media is totalitarian – cops in England with special battalions who go in amongst the regular cops with massive batons and knock people down and kill them; how do you relate to that and converse and debate? Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll try to take the phones; an hour always flies in and there's so much else I'd like to say. There's Rachel from North Carolina, are you there Rachael?

Rachael: Hello.

Alan: Yes.

Rachael: Hi, I love your talk tonight because I love the topic of Chemtrails and, basically, out here in Durham, North Carolina, they spray non-stop, it's like every day; and even at night they spray. And then, basically, for the last two days they've stopped. So, it's like night and day, it's completely different. And I had these people coming into work, two ladies came into work today and they're like: "My eyes are burning". I'm just like: for the last two weeks we've been sprayed non-stop and you're wondering why you've got asthma problems and your eyes are burning and you just have no concept, so to one of them I just straight out said: that's because you've been Chemtrailed for two weeks straight. And she, of course laughed and everything but it's fine, you know, it's just ridiculous; I just can't believe the fact that they do patterns in the sky and nobody gets it, it's just bizarre. And now they're doing these little arcs and stuff.

Alan: Yes, and there's different kinds they're using, you'll see them squirting half the sky and stopping again and starting it up, there's different kinds but some of them are, there's different mixes they're using to get the mix just right for different purposes. I hope they don't give me a recurrence of last year: it rained every day during June / July. It was a clear sky every morning except the planes would start and then it rained 2pm every day and it was a wash-out.

Rachael: That's what I was going to say too: after they do this huge spraying, it rains non-stop and then you're just like now it's going to be a couple of days of clear skies and then they're going to start spraying again and then it's going to rain. It's just like the same pattern, over and over.

Alan: At night time, I used to observe the stars all the time, I love astronomy and it's called global dimming now, you see the brightest stars now, for the last few years, but you don't see the Milky Way, it's just blotted out in this dark mush.

Rachael: Well, anyway, I wanted to talk to you about something else that was very funny. We had our insurance company come into our company: basically, to tell us that they were raising our rates deductible from \$1000 to \$2500 and then he was saying that they have a plan, because they don't want to have to raise our rates next year, they don't want to have to raise our premiums that are deductible so the way that they planned on doing this was that we should be more healthy. They said that we should try to not use our insurance and that that would be the way to keep it down and the way that they were going to do this was implement a plan called Highway To Health. And what they would do was: we could sign up for it and they could collect statistics on us about our weight, height, everything about us and then they would create a plan for us on how to be more healthy.

Alan: Really? Isn't that nice!

Rachael: I thought it was great that they cared so much about us.

Alan: I'll tell you: I used to, I lost all that when I left my home and my mother, you know; and I'm glad they're bringing it all back.

Rachael: I think it's hilarious, ok we're not going to talk about all their poison in our food, our water, the sky, all the ridiculous amounts of ways they're trying to kill us and now I'm supposed to be paying this middle man so I can go to the doctor, which, when I go to the doctor, the only thing they tell me to do is go buy Sudafed.

Alan: Yes, or get a flu shot.

Rachael: Right.

Alan: I know, this is the big brother system and, again, medicine is now becoming the authority and we'll be lucky to get it if we're maybe the wrong genes or not part of the good gene pool.

Rachael: Ok, well, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling and I hear the music just coming in; sorry about the other callers, I'll try and get you next week. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, where they're still spraying at it and you can taste in your mouth, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And we are on one incredible roll; I've read articles before, written by the think-tanks that advise department of defences and NATO etc, talking about the coming riots, 30 years, what they're talking about is this restructuring process and it's been building up to riots for a long time, even at the first globalist meetings there were protesters coming out against it. Not so much against the whole agenda of Globalisation with a Socialist Equality and all this kind of stuff that they're getting fed in universities, but because they didn't think they were doing enough to distribute the wealth equally across the world.

Now the protests are becoming more confused, there are so many different groups involved, as they all demand different aspects of what they envision the New World Order should be. Many are just confused altogether and some are just simply protesting the fact they've been plundered again by the bankers and the big families that truly run the world that are at the top, they always been at the top. And the system will always protect those who own the financial monetary systems and the resources of the world, for the next 10 years or so, 15 years. Those countries who still have natural resources will have things happen to them, as the same big families go after those resources, under the pretence of keeping it all safe, keeping it safe for the future for everyone and that's really what's working out today.

I'll be back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the present and the future and where it's supposed to go. Not by guessing about it, but by reading many of the books and articles put out over many-many years by the big Foundations that guide the politicians and the political parties along the right path, the right path, the one that they have chosen. And I always reflect on a speech given at the World Bank by Mr. Rockefeller, where he said:

This generation unfortunately are the cannon fodder for the changes, for this agenda.

and he also put a quip in there, now he's talking to those in the know, so he doesn't have to really expound on what he's talking about, these little terms he uses. He also said that

You can't make an omelette without breaking eggs.

In other words: the chaos that would ensure during this transformative stage, this is the age, remember, the century of change, they've called it that, The Century of Transitions, transitioning from a society where we were already ruled, not just governed but ruled, but more of a laid-back unobtrusive technique. It's going into a stage now where it's really personal, they're really into your life, to know all about you; because, the old ideas of the old way of living of say choosing a partner to live with and marry or whatever, or having children and deciding maybe what you want to do with your life. You might be very good at one thing in school but you might choose something else that you really like. Well, you see, that will go away as well and that's what even school to work was about, modelled on the Soviet system. If you show an ability in a certain area, you'll be taught nothing but that area all through schooling and that's what you will work at, whether you like it or not.

A planned society is what they're talking about, world-wide, but also a manageable population. Apparently these characters you see who run the world really believe in evolution and they believe we've just gone through social stages and they have it all listed in your history books, the age of this, the age of that, etc, which is nonsense really, it's a way of predictive programming you into thinking that we're just evolving and, through necessity, from one step to the next. Every step is always planned by those who already rule; you never see disenfranchised rulers and their families or bankers down through the centuries, as these ages change, it doesn't happen, so they're still in charge, you see.

We're going into the next planned stage of the planned society, the one that's called Collectivism, it's also called Communitarianism. George Bush Senior used that term, I was surprised because it was so close to Communism but he knew if he didn't say "Communism" the average person would never connect the two, they wait for the media to reason that out for them and now you hear about Communitarianism, your community all the time. Eventually, you'll be suspect if you don't turn up to community events – that will happen down the road – they'll ask you if you're anti-social. So, they're using sciences, you see, to guide the public, they understand the public perfectly-perfectly well, every individual is understood; and how you reason and how you come to conclusions is understood and your need for socialisation amongst other people, communication, they understand that but they want to supply it to you, along a politically correct agenda. And they've many plans for us, they've already told us about them; about eventually breeding a new race of workers, who will give them no problems; and they've got all kinds of things out there, to convince us that we should go along this particular path, how healthy it will be, we'll all be so healthy, we won't have cancer genes and all this stuff. This is how they sell ideas to us, just like they sold the healthcare systems to every country in the Western world, even though Lenin had said that these services are meant, from the beginning, to become authorities over the people. We disregard our observations and we get data fed to us: autism, multiple diseases etc and we ignore them, because we're waiting for the media to tell us to worry about them and if they don't, we won't, very simple technique. Brzezinski was quite correct; we expect the media to do our reasoning for us, that's how bad it's become.

Those in charge have been building up internal armies, all throughout the Cold War, of police and different special organisations, to deal with what's to come down the road shortly, under many guises, under the war on drugs and the war on terror now, you have internal armies, you have, basically, martial law to an extent. The police are completely different from how they used to be in their behaviour towards the public; they're callous, they're insulting. The TV cop shows, the British equivalent to the American cop shows, which is all propaganda, will actually show you the cops laughing at elderly people and so on, no respect whatsoever. Because, they're a brotherhood now you see and they see the public as an enemy, that they prey on; and they're allowed to prey on them and they're encouraged to prey on them, they're predators. You laugh at the weak when you're a predator you see.

As all this is going ahead, and the future is all planned and the think-tanks have told us the next 50, 70, 100 years, going back to Rockefeller's statement: the fall-out in society is just part of making the omelette you see, you can't do it without breaking the eggs.

Massive confusion will reign during all of this, just like the G20 meeting, when even when a politician tried to get to some of the groups and ask them what their demands were, they couldn't verbalise it; they just had the anger in them that things were all wrong. And no wonder, as I say: we've just been plundered by the banks, again, with the government in collusion, to protect the banks and then reward the bankers for doing it. That's called injustice you see and you don't have to understand terribly much to know what injustice is. Yet this is the system that still runs us and it's going to take us all down very gradually, maybe faster, who knows, into a manageable society that they will still rule over. Remember what Huxley and Lord Russell and others of their ilk said and Charles Galton Darwin in his book *The Next Million Years*, he said:

We the elite will not alter ourselves.

They were talking about dumbing down the people physically and chemically and by other means, any means possible; the needle as well, according to Russell, in his own books. He said that:

We the elite must retain our ability for self-preservation.

Meaning all their qualities for observation and self-preservation must be intact but the rest of the people wouldn't need it, because the State would be managing them and all their affairs.

Total war was declared on the public a long time ago and as I said for the last couple of days: we're like mushrooms; we're kept in the dark and fed you know what. Even most of the media that you get, even articles I read, are hand-outs to the media with spins on them; and the classic technique is to give you

one side of a story and an exact opposite side of a story, without ever going down a middle path and telling you more of the truth, very simple. The big science magazines that come out, telling you what the scientists are thinking of working on and possibly discovering and maybe working on is obsolete; they were obsolete before you were born. Whenever they announce something or going to work, it was done a long time ago. That's how you keep people in a different reality. They think they're in reality, when things happen to them they say that can't happen, they haven't been able to do that yet. Boom! Works great; works fantastically well. So, whatever discovery they come out with, is obsolete, technically.

A few years ago, when the US and Britain were going into Iraq, it was leaking out into the press, mainly through word of mouth and so on, and through observations of some people, that technology was used and experimented with and they always do this with the US and Britain, they experiment on a people who are conquered, because there are no enquiries when you slaughter a bunch of conquered people. It doesn't matter who they are, villages, whatever and it was denied and pooh-poohed by guys at the top and I'm going to put a link up tonight for a site that shows you, from eye witnesses and surgeons, what happened to a bus load of people in Iraq who'd gone through a check-point, they were all trying to get to their relatives, because they all thought they were going to get killed, and they were passed to go through then they were told to go around. Obviously they hadn't left the area of observation of the US troops and then they used this weaponry on them, as an experiment, obviously, because they were villagers, men, women and children. And can you imagine the set up of being in a bus? There was no noise, no banging, no guns going off and then you see people's heads instantly sizzle and turn black; and abdomens go open and skulls go open and all this stuff flies all over the inside of the bus. And legs were lopped off cleanly as though with a laser; and then, in this clip, you'll see them going to Mr. Rumsfeld, as he admits that they have certain stuff, but they wouldn't use it and then he denies that and goes back and says sometimes you can dip into stuff that isn't quite tested and this is how he blusters through it. Then he goes on with this technology to some of the sources like Raytheon, the big organisation; most of these big companies, see, they're all part of the Military-Industrial Complex, they have many branches of the Military-Industrial Complex, many branches, including propaganda departments and mainstream media. It's all part of the same system; and I'm going to go into this and more of it, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You see, this talk follows on from last night when I mentioned laser technology they're still using in Iraq and now, apparently, it's blinding soldiers, but no mention of the fact they were using it on the civilian drivers and they had all the ranges wrong etc because, you see, these particular lasers can be set up like a phaser gun, the old Star Trek phaser gun, from a milder frequency to a higher / more potent frequency, to a killing frequency in fact. It can certainly blind you but it's much-much worse than that, these are pulsar-type weapons. They have

many names for them, plasma weaponry, their direct energy is put out at incredible amounts and can, literally, burn a hole through anything, instantaneously.

The video link that I'll give you at the end of the show, on my website <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> will show you this stuff from Raytheon and other companies, who make the stuff for the Pentagon, they show you some of the practice stuff and how fast and quick it is at dealing with its targets. What they found in Iraq was, literally, the heat was so intense that the corpses weren't much longer, eventually they were 3½ – 4 feet long, just like it completely dehydrated them; they'd shrunk. That's the sort of stuff; and this video in fact, goes into this very part of it, you see a lot of this stuff is also going to be used on the people back home, under non-lethal and lethal weaponry and it will be used eventually, because these companies are all involved in this Homeland Security business.

It's utterly horrific what's really going on; and look again, we're kept like mushrooms. They always do experiments with conquered peoples because, as I say, no one can stand up for them, there's no inquiries, the scientists go in and look at the damage, with a dispassionate interest, dissect what's left, for their studies. Remember: these are the same people who work for the boys who rule us; never forget that. It's alright to say 'that's over there, that's somewhere else you know'; that's how it's always been and we're horrified when these things are used on us, horrified, even though they've told us they've all this weaponry ready to use for the coming 30 years of riots, that also tells you they knew there was going to be a financial crash because it was planned that way. That's part of the restructuring for this century of change, by the way; planned that way and it brings the World Bank up to its proper place, as it was designed to be, with the IMF at the top as well. Everything works together, we're never given the whole truth about anything, if we're given a bit of a truth, there's always a spin in 180 degrees, to defuse the conclusion you should arrive at.

Here's another site, and I'm going to give the link on my website at the end of the show; and it's from Spectrum Magazine, touching on some of the non-lethal aspects of the same weaponry, it says that:

15th April 2009 — This week at an arsenal in Huntsville, Alabama, defense researchers are testing a new high-power microwave (HPM) bomb -one that creates an electromagnetic pulse capable of disabling electronics, vehicles, guided missiles, and communications while leaving people and structures unharmed.

Well, that's if they want to use a certain frequency.

The tests mark the first time such a device has been shrunk to dimensions that could make it portable enough to fit in a missile or carried in a Humvee or unmanned aerial vehicle.

We've already seen articles on this, in fact, I've given links before where they show you one mounted on a Humvee and they have people walking across fields and if they come behind their shield and expose any part of their body, the effects are instantaneous, you can't stand there, you're hopping all over the place.

Microwave weapons have been sought for decades, but the problem until now has been the portability issue.

Well, they've completely solved that.

The bomb to be tested, developed at Texas Tech University, in Lubbock, with U.S. Army funding,

It's great how they use all universities, they always have, that's why the big Foundations, that are all part of the military-industrial banking corporate establishment, that's why they give grants to universities, because, you see, they have the patent rights on anything that the students or the workers discover on their investigations. It says this:

is a 1.5-meter cylinder with a diameter of about 15 centimetres. These dimensions were the most difficult of the three metrics the Army asked Texas Tech to meet, according to Larry Altgilbers, Texas Tech's contract monitor and an engineer at the U.S. Army Space and Missile Defense Command (USAMDC), in Huntsville. The bomb also had to operate under its own power and, of course, generate lots of microwaves.

Then it goes on and on and on. This is old stuff here, this is old stuff, because they were using stuff in Bosnia to do with the taking out all other frequencies on the airwaves by similar technologies, by flying aircraft across. Eventually, as I say, all this kind of stuff will eventually be used on the public themselves. We pay for it all through our tax money, we pay for all of this through tax money and we pay for the universities too, we subsidise them as well. We pay for everything; we pay for our chains and our own funerals. I'll be back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I thought I would let that guitar wail for a bit because that's really what it's all about right now, just doing a bit of wailing, as we talk to those who understand in a world that's surrounded, well, we're surrounded by a world that certainly doesn't understand, that's the mainstream and those who live in TV land, who are more upset about Madonna's rejection, or being refuted or turned down for her second adoption of an African child or something. That's where their heads are, that's where their heads are. They don't see the spraying above them, they don't put 2 and 2 together with everything to do with massive infertility, any of that kind of stuff; they just go through their program, their indoctrinated programs. And unified television world-wide is a great system because you make sure everyone gets the same programme every day, same topics, as Brzezinski said: that's what they talk about; that's where their headspace is; and they'll never ever catch on to what's really going on.

I've gone on before about the infertility rates and how it's connected with the agenda. I've quoted many of the big boys' articles and books themselves, where they go into the need to reduce the population. Well, how do you think they're going to do it? Ask for volunteers? Of course not, they go ahead and do it, through you food, through your injections; they've altered everything you eat, that's total war. You've got artificial oestrogens, you've got Bisphenol-A and so on in your water, in all the things that you drink in plastic bottles, they knew that from the beginning. I've gone into the history of these oestrogen-mimicking synthetics that was known about in the 1800s, so they put it in your food, they put it in your water, they put it in baby bottles. Then they sit back and they watch for 50 years and study us and they tell us every year: 'fertility's dropping and males are almost sterile in the West, but we can't put 2 and 2 together. It's just a freak of nature you know, we've evolved all this way and it's nature's way of cutting us back,' this is the stuff that the average Joe, who watches TV, will eventually conclude because he's brought to the conclusion, if at all. And what I'm going to read now is from the Telegraph and this is a hand-out type PR propaganda thing that gives a little bit of truth but an awful lot of spin and never tells you what you really have to know. It's almost an ad as well for women, it's under Health News:

Fertility treatment doubles in 15 years

Twice as many women are having fertility treatment than 15 years ago, new figures have revealed.

It doesn't say 'experts', generally they put that in there and that's all we have to know.

An increase in the awareness of fertility treatment, a rise in infertility and new techniques

See how they skip over the rise in infertility?

meaning more problems can be treated, have boosted the number of treatments being carried out. The average age of women having fertility treatment has increased from 33 in 1992 to 36 in 1997, as women put off motherhood and advances in fertility treatments are increasingly successful in older mothers.

Around one in six or one in seven couples will experience difficulties if they want to conceive and although most will eventually have a child naturally, some will not.

It is thought that fertility problems may have increased due to rising levels of Chlamydia

So here they're spinning you off into a conclusion, you see. Chlamydia definitely is a problem, which is a sexually-transmitted disease, and it ends up living for sometimes years and causing sclerosis inside the fallopian tubes. But that's not the main reason. Here they go: – together with obesity, diabetes, past surgery, hormone problems and lifestyle factors such as smoking and stress.

In 1992, when records began to be kept,

They kept them long before 1992.

there were just 14,057 women receiving IVF treatment and this rose to 36,648 women in 2007, the Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority revealed.

Did you know you had one? You see there's an official Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority in every country now; they revealed it.

No data is available yet for the number of babies born from women receiving fertility treatment in 2007. But new figures for 2006 showed 12,589 babies were born as a result of IVF and intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI), where the sperm is injected directly into the egg. This number of babies is up almost 12 per cent...

Blah, blah, blah. And then the chairman of the HFEA said:

"There are a variety of reasons why more people are having fertility treatment. Availability of treatment has increased alongside people's raised awareness of possible problems with reproduction.

You mean the public is actually getting aware of this now? Isn't that amazing?

There is also some evidence that infertility may itself be a growing problem.

No kidding? I've read article after article from the big boys on this.

"When we started regulating the fertility sector, the types of treatment available was extremely limited, as was people's access to it. So, for many people treatment simply wouldn't have been an option.

Well, they couldn't afford it.

"However, times change and technologies continue to develop. For example, donor insemination may once have been the only option for couples with male factor infertility. But with the development of ICSI, couples now have another option which uses their own gametes (eggs and sperm)."

And that's how it leaves you; that's how it leaves you. It doesn't go into why everyone's becoming sterile, you see? It doesn't go into the fact that the big boys themselves said eventually only those who can afford it, meaning they're the better class, they've proven their worth, will be able to afford this kind of treatment and have offspring. That was written about 50-60 years ago, by the big boys. Because obviously the poor won't be able to afford it; so, that gets rid of the useless eaters as Mr. Russell told them, that's how it works.

Here's another 'spinned' article here, I love these 'spinned' articles, see they rely on the fact you don't have memory and they can keep spinning things off into different directions, each time they bring up the same topics. This is from the Independent 15 April 2009

Over 1,500 farmers in an Indian [this is in India] state committed suicide after being driven to debt by crop failure, it was reported today.

This is how they first give you a conclusion in a sense. Most folk don't read much past that.

The agricultural state of Chattisgarh was hit by falling water levels.

Only three-quarters of the way down they tell you it's because, you see, the big boys are in there with their advanced Agri-food businesses and they're taking the water from the rivers etc and damning stuff. See, most folk won't get that far, so they'll think its global warming and so on.

"The water level has gone down below 250 feet here. It used to be at 40 feet a few years ago," Shatrughan Sahu, a villager in one of the districts, told Down To Earth magazine. "Most of the farmers here are indebted

They're indebted you see to the banks.

and only God can save them...

and so on. Then it says:

His family must repay a debt of £400 and the crop this year is poor.

Many of them have already committed suicide. Now this ties-in with an article I read last year, there was couple of thousand of them committed suicide, because, you see, the big boys, remember the Rothschilds making an announcement they were buying up all these farms in India, to bring in the new GMO farming? Well, that's because they were going for peanuts, because the farmers were all killing themselves off and going under to the banks. It was all arranged that way, as the UN goes in with all its so-called relief and help and high tech this and high tech that and bank loans, from the IMF. However, folk don't remember this stuff, they have no memory. So, this is why really this is happening.

"That's why Lakhnu left even before harvesting the crop. There is nothing left to harvest in his land this time. He is worried how he will repay these loans." Bharatendu Prakash, from the Organic Farming Association of India, told the Press Association: "Farmers' suicides are increasing due to a vicious circle created by money lenders.

This is from the IMF you see.

They lure farmers to take money but when the crops fail, they are left with no option other than death."

Guess who's buying them up? The Rothschild family, by the thousands.

Mr Prakash added that the government ought to take up the cause of the poor farmers just as they fight for a strong economy. "Development should be for all.

It's under the UN development organisations, this is what they're doing to the farmers and they make them buy these seeds, that was part of why they were committing suicide last year, you see, they were

forced to go and buy seed because they've got terminator genes, you can't save the seed for next year. You've got to keep going back to the master to buy seed.

The government blames us for being against development. Forest area is depleting and dams are constructed without proper planning.

It's the big boys that are doing this.

All this contributes to dipping water levels. Farmers should be taken into consideration when planning policies," he said.

Well, they have been taken into consideration: they want them all off so that the big boys can get in with their agri-food businesses. It's a done deal; it's a done deal, if the Rothschilds wanted it. Last year they were buying it up, believe you me, they're going ahead with it. Nothing's going to stop it. That's how the real world works, that's how it really-really works; and the UN is nothing but a front, a front organisation with its IMF and all its multi-branched associations for these big rich boys that are bringing in their communised or collectivist society, which, of course, they will always dominate; always dominate.

One other article, to show you how spin is put on articles, this was written in 2005, by Azure, it's from one of the Jewish Press companies or magazines. They've got a good intro into it and they talk about the 1976 film Network. I've mentioned that many times, about the news anchorman Howard Beale (played by Peter Finch):

Howard Beale is summoned to an urgent meeting with the head of a powerful corporation. The previous evening, Beale had exposed the deal the corporation had concocted with the Saudis, and demanded that America not sell out to the Arabs. Now, his superiors are intent on bringing him to heel. Beale soon finds himself seated in a massive conference room, lights dimmed ominously, face to face with the chairman of the board. The chairman's voice thunders through the empty room:

You have meddled with the primal forces of nature, Mr. Beale, and I won't have it, is that clear? You think you have merely stopped a business deal? That is not the case! The Arabs have taken billions of dollars out of this country, and now they must put it back. It is ebb and flow, tidal gravity. It is ecological balance.

You are an old man who thinks in terms of nations and peoples. There are no nations! There are no peoples! There are no Russians! There are no Arabs! There are no third worlds! There is no West! There is only one holistic system of systems, one vast and immane, interwoven, interacting, multi-variate, multi-national dominion of dollars. Petro-dollars, electro-dollars, multi-dollars, Reichmarks, rins, rubles, pounds,

and shekels!? You get up on your little twenty-one-inch screen, and howl about America and democracy. There is no America. There is no democracy. There is only IBM and ITT and AT&T, and Dupont, Dow, Union Carbide, and Exxon. Those are the nations of the world today.

That's an old movie. They put more in comedies than they can give you in any serious movie or documentary; old movie but right on. Carroll Quigley said the same thing: he said we're bringing in a world, a feudal system where the CEOs, the new feudal overlords, will be these CEOs of multi-national / international corporations. It's been here a long time.

The rest of this article unfortunately goes into the dialectic of how it's bad for people and lots of people are losing out on it and it's creating more poverty. Then you've got the other side saying it's really creating more money for people in third world countries etc. So, I don't even bother with the rest of it but that's how it goes, that's what they give you.

We've got a caller on the line, there's Robert from California, are you there Robert?

Robert: Yes, sir. Thank you Alan, I got my books, 1, 2 and 3 and Waiting for the Miracle. I went through 1, 2 and 3 and what I see is. I did a little research and I see that they're throwing the old hook, line and sinker out again, trying to pull people into thinking there's going to be somebody else they can vote for.

Alan: I know, I know. You see, human nature wants, and what people want, and this has always been understood, is they want a walking god that's going to make everything right for them, someone they can physically worship and they supply us with an endless parade of them to vote for.

Robert: They've been mentioning over and over Ron Paul and I'm thinking this guy's old, but I'm thinking also: well, so is Brzezinski and Kissinger, you know, maybe they're going to feed this guy the same things that they're giving him, you know, inject him with something or feed him whatever they're feeding Brzezinski or Kissinger to keep him going?

Alan: Yes, certainly the healthcare and the high sciences available to them we will never even get a whiff of! They have them, but the thing is, that's the problem with people. You've got to understand too, we tend to think in that which we grow up in knowing. In other words: the system that we are born into is the one that we think is normal, simply because it's there; and if we haven't learned by now that one person, using the same system that's completely corrupt from top to bottom, and always was, one person is not going to be able to change that, even if he truly was a messiah, he just couldn't do it. He'd be dead before he'd get started you know.

Robert: I did a little experiment; I became fascinated with the use of the words in the books. I listened to several talk show hosts and I wrote down certain words:- taxes, New World Order, Globalists, elites, CPS. New World Order, on a certain show, it was mentioned 232 times! Within two hours (nod, nod, wink, wink); and then, Obama was mentioned 100 times.

Alan: Repetition, repetition.

Robert: They keep it going over and over, I don't what it is. There are certain words also, like absolutely.

Alan: Yes, hold on and we'll go into that, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Robert from California who's mentioning how he's been counting certain terms being used in different things, in programmes etc. Do you want to continue?

Robert: Yeah, like the word absolutely was mentioned 16 times. I looked it up in the dictionary: it's a Latin word, it has several meanings. The beginning is Ab, soul, so you know I'm wondering who are they talking to? There's something more behind that.

Alan: Oh, there is, there is always with ab and aboriginal, meaning not original. They call people, the native Indians, aboriginal and of course you have abnormal that also means not. Ab is not normal, not original etc, etc. They have all these meanings because they have us all classified under different categories, which they never tell the public. What we're classified as is according to our intellectual qualities, gene pool and all the rest of it. That's what they're really on about; they're utterly racist at the top and I'm talking about not just ethnic racism, but intellectual racism, in a sense, they believe they have superior genes and they've got us all subcategorised into 'important', 'less important' and 'not important at all' varieties.

Robert: Well, I'm convinced they're the modern day priests.

Alan: Oh they are, if you go back into the set-up of Rosicrucianism, and many Rosicrucians, initially, before they used that name in some countries, but they were revolutionaries, they were put down by the Catholic Church, they were burned at the stake. You know what they wanted to bring in? A hermetic order, they called it the hermetic order, based on ancient Egypt, with philosopher kings at the top,

benevolent dictators you might say, who were absolute gods, rulers and judges, with complete command over everything that lived, because they would be benevolent dictators. And they called it, in the 1500s, some of them like Bruno who was burned, he said himself, he said "We'll have a scientific priesthood running the people" – Scientific Priesthood, he called it in the 1500s and they have been at it ever since.

Robert: Can I talk about one more thing? You had a caller at the beginning of week, Steve, I think, from Colorado. He wanted to know what was wrong with accepting the system that they wanted to bring in; and in book 3, towards the end, there's the story of Elizabeth Bentley, a six-year-old girl that worked in a factory from 5 in the morning till 9pm at night. That hit me really hard.

Alan: And she ended up crippled because they were hunched over in these little rooms and she was typical of her generation, in England, at that time. You have no idea of the atrocities that they put us through at the top and they truly believe that was our function and still do actually.

Robert: Yes. I'm Mexican-American, but my daughter married a Jew and I love those children so much. You know, it hurts to hear anybody talk about Jews and Race.

Alan: People are people and we've got to understand we've got to get past all the shields they've given us to take up to keep us apart, if we don't we're all done for.

Robert: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And I'm going to put more links up to do with the G20 riots and the video footage and so on, on <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> after the show. For tonight, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:46 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY **#828**

Alan Watt On RBN #299

Wednesday 15th April 2009



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Yesterday, I mentioned, at the beginning of the show, that we're like mushrooms. People who grow mushrooms, commercial growers, keep them in the dark and feed them manure; and that is what I'm going to talk about tonight, to show you how the techniques of indoctrination, inter-generationally, work. And: how they're working on different generations all alive at the same time, at different levels; and how they prepare the young ones for the world they'll grow up into and for the massive changes they will experience, which were already planned years ahead. And how they'll adapt to those experiences because of their initial indoctrinations into the ideas at primary schools and elementary schools and how the older generations are by-passed in major events and never really know what's happening (they'll say they'll die off soon enough); they always go for the youth.

I've mentioned before that Beria, the head of the NKVD, that became the KGB in the Soviet System, at a Comintern meeting (I think it was 1934), said that they had it down to a perfect art in his day; that was without the internet and television: the intergenerational indoctrination / scientific indoctrination that could upgrade each intake of students, just a little bit ahead of the previous year's intake, into the changes that they would grow up and experience and accept in their lifetime. Today, it's much easier and it is truly a perfected science.

Just this morning, again, I walked out and there's all the spray, most people are oblivious because the older folk have no memory, they wait for the media to tell them what to think about. I'll be back with more on this topic, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how perfect the indoctrination systems truly are; and Lord Bertrand Russell – and I've read his stuff on the air – from his own books, talked a long time ago (along with the Huxleys, both of the brothers), about scientific techniques of indoctrination and how perfected they were, back in the 1930s; and how even more they become perfected with the use of technology and even "the needle", as Mr. Russell said that would be used to create a compliant and pretty dumb population.

Managing people is quite the task, if you want to rule them, you must make them think they're free. You give them an idea of what freedom is; and today it's a commercialised idea. I've gone through the whole culture creation business of Bernays, in the past, and how he and others basically created definitely the United States culture of the 1930s / 40s / 50s / 60s etc; and how even his nephews took it over (in fact, one is still running the culture industry in Britain today) and that becomes your reality, that becomes what you think as free. In fact, some people have actually said to me that they're free because they can go shopping anytime they want to and buy whatever they want, that's what they thought freedom was.

Really, it's an elastic idea, as most things truly are; words tend to cement ideas in our minds and that trick in itself is a way of being used by the propagandists who understand your logic and how you'll come to their conclusions. Again, written in great detail by Lord Bertrand Russell and others who were into this; and they worked with Tavistock and the big heavy think-tanks that had the agenda and the task of learning how to control millions of people across the world. The Council on Foreign Relations took that up, in the 1960s, when they had their international meeting, held in London, to decide if Britain or the US culture industry should create the world culture for the global society, as far back as that; and they decided that the US should do it. Along with that came a standardised education system and that was the task of Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous, who became the first C.E.O. of UNESCO, where he talked about scientific indoctrination, not to free children across the world but to make them manageable, where they'd fit in with this pre-planned agenda.

Now, getting back to the spraying, for instance, in earnest, the spraying was done in earnest and frequently and pretty-well daily, the aerial spraying since 1998, I can remember the day when the aircraft came in, lots of them. They were half the height they are today and sprayed all over the skies and it stayed there all day in a criss-cross pattern, getting wider and wider and they've improved their sprays now, they'll still last a long-long time as a spray, as a line across horizon to horizon; but they tend to blossom out much faster and merge with the others until you get this whitish mush above your heads. Now, that was done with no fanfare, no bellowing of media to the public, it was done hush-hush, even though it's right above your heads and this proves the point, it proves the point, as Lord Bertrand Russell, and then Brzezinski said in his own book, parroting Russell. He said: Shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves, they will expect the media to do it for them. The media has become an arm of your intellect now; you expect it to tell you what you should really know for your own well-being. Instead of looking for yourself, watching your environment and coming to your own conclusions, you'll disregard your own perceptions, if the media doesn't mention it; and most people are oblivious to the spraying, even when it's thick above their heads.

How do they introduce it to the public, because, eventually, there will be enough people who will start to see it and ask questions, mainly word-of-mouth; and how do they deal with that? Well, again, they by-pass first of all, the older generations, who are so dumbed down and trained to listen to the media for everything. They can't even go outside without listening to the Weather Channel where everything's a crisis; a millimetre of rain is a crisis.

And: they go for the youth, to prepare them for the world in which they'll grow up into, where they'll be massively-sprayed and they'll think it's normal. In the meantime, 10 going on 11 years after the first spraying, they start to introduce the idea into the public's minds, with little articles but they always put a president or a prime minister's name at the top, to grab your attention. Here's how they introduce the idea: 'They might consider spraying the atmosphere'. This is one of many articles that have just come

out over the last few months. This is called the preparatory phase of induction into memory, most folk will never reason this through; but it puts an idea / a possibility into their minds, so when they eventually do catch on that they're getting sprayed, they'll think 'Well, I saw this coming'. No, they don't even know they've been sprayed for 10 years already but the children have been taught this since 2001, in their sciences classes. This is from the Mail and it's the 9th of April 2009.

Obama

There's your first thing that grabs the attention, see how it's all placed this way, Obama, Mr

Obama may fire pollution particles into stratosphere

I guess all by himself eh?

to deflect sun's heat in desperate bid to tackle global warming

This is all over the science magazines too; it's a hand-out you see.

President Barack Obama is considering a radical plan to tackle global warming by firing pollution particles into the stratosphere to deflect some of the sun's heat.

The controversial experiment was touted yesterday as a possible last resort to help cool the Earth's air by the president's new science advisor John Holdren.

Right away, you're given the premise and you're given your opinion, your conclusion: it's to stop global warming, so you won't argue or think any further than that you see. You won't ask 'Is this the real reason?'

"It's got to be looked at. We don't have the luxury of taking any approach off the table," said Mr Holdren, Director of the White House Office of Science and Technology.

Holdren, director of the White House Office of Science and Technology, outlined the idea of shooting either sulphur dioxide particles,

They've had those all over the newspapers and science magazines, as I say, for months.

aluminium oxide dust

Which is already analysed, I've got my own analysis here too from labs on the same stuff we've had for 10 years – and barium.

or specially designed aerosols into the stratosphere – the upper level of the atmosphere between ten and 30 miles above the Earth's surface.

And then tell you again what your conclusion is to be you see:

It is hoped that this would cool the planet by artificially reflecting sunlight back into space before it can be absorbed.

Even though more than half the scientists in the world are saying we're in a cooling phase, so that's not the reason they're doing this. Then it says:

Naval guns, rockets,

and all this nonsense, even hot air balloons, all the rubbish, see they've already been doing it 10 years with jets

have been put forward as possible ways of firing the agent into the air.

Now, here's the part you should be concerned about, apart from the fact they've been lying for 10 years and lying about this, because, as I say, they're already doing it, they have been.

Mr Holdren admitted the scheme could have grave side effects

Well, what would that mean, eh? They don't go into that. What would the "grave side effects" be of putting barium, aluminium oxide and other metallic particles into the atmosphere? Well, let me think now, we all breathe don't we, hmm? And do you know, the illnesses from these very substances have shot up in the last 10 years; strokes and everything. See: people with no memory, they can't remember what they read. People with no memory can't remember what the sky used to look like; and about 10 years ago, when all this started, there was article after article about the incredible strokes that were happening and signs and symptoms of strokes and even ads on television to tell you the signs and symptoms of strokes. Suddenly: people coming down with strokes, which you would get if you absorb

aluminium oxide and barium. Pneumonias galore – all kinds of allergy problems – I discussed allergies yesterday, how it's up 40% plus over the last few years, multiple allergy syndromes, people becoming allergic to everything, again, side effects of these particular particles. But of course they're not saying that they're doing it, no, they are thinking of doing it. That's how they're getting the older generation acclimatised to the idea. Then this goes on and on about having to really take this seriously, to combat climate change, which is the weather, you know. And a little bit saying:

Opponents fear that tampering with the atmosphere's delicate balance could have consequences that would be even worse than global warming.

Well, no kidding, no kidding; but it'll also depopulate the planet pretty fast too, won't it?

I've also, over the last few years on the radio, talked about the decline in animals and birds and I'm living in the country. Last year, the moles were coming out the ground, after it rained all June and July, with heavy spraying and they were coming up out of the ground and dying, because of the stuff that was coming down from the spray. There's a massive absence of birds; I can walk through the forest and hardly hear a tweet and sometimes I hear no tweet at all, in the country.

Back with more on this – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That was from the Mail Online, that article I just read; and this is the preparation of almost subliminal messaging to the adult population, who have no idea it's already been going on, most of them. And they'll flip through that with the same care that they flip through everything else, as they're bombarded with data, but it will implant in their minds the possibility of this coming up in the future. So, when the media decides to tell them it's being done, it'll seem quite normal to them; but, meanwhile, let's go to the children, you see, because – after all – you always treat every generation differently and young minds, who are going to grow up in a vastly-changed and drastically reduced population too, in the world, have got the scientific indoctrination and it's very precise, to build the utopia. In fact, this website I'm going to read from is for teachers and they have a magazine, it's called Edutopia, a mixture of education and utopia, there's that word again. Whose utopia, hmm? Whose utopia? Go into utopian thinkers and you'll find every name I've mentioned in the past at the top, all the eugenicists were utopian thinkers, for their utopia. What have the children been taught to do with spraying and the adults haven't a clue. They're just getting introduced to the idea that it might eventually happen in the future.

There's a book that is taught in all schools now, it's:

Science 1: Essential Interactions

and it's published by Centre Pointe Learning, published in 2001; and then it goes into, you see most parents would just flick through this:

Chemistry. Earth. Earth science. Ecosystems. Educational issues. Heat. Life Science. Physical Science. Physics. Space sciences. Interdisciplinary approaches.

Which means it's ideological, whenever you see "interdisciplinary" that means they're bringing all the politically-correct ideas and all the sciences together, because they're all on the same road; and I've discussed this road many times. And you scroll down it again and you see the usual subjects but mixed in with little political pieces of import – the importance of water etc, etc; and you go down to Unit 5 and then you go into, again, you can actually see how they're teaching it:

10. Ecological pyramids

11. Case study: pesticides: poisons in the food chain

Well, they are poisoning the food chain because this stuff was coming down that they've been spraying for ten years, it's all through the food too you see; and your water supply.

12. The water cycle

13. Case study: choosing a waste disposal site

Blah, blah, recycling, all the politically-correct stuff...

16. Acid in the water cycle

17. Inquiry investigation: environmental models

18. The carbon cycle

19. Case study: solutions for global warming

“Solutions for global warming” and you go into that and they talk about, well, the stuff that they’re just telling the adults about now: firing off different things and spraying them across the sky with aircraft, particles of metals and so on into the atmosphere. Since 2001 they’ve been teaching the children this stuff, at school. They’re just now letting the adults know that they might do it in the future. You see how it works? See how they work in scientific intergenerational indoctrination; and this book is for Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12. 2001 they’ve been teaching the children so they’ll grow up thinking it’s all quite normal, if anybody was to bother to ask them, their parents won’t stop and say ‘What’s that in the sky?’ It would never occur to their parents, it wasn’t on the TV, maybe then the child would say ‘well that’s just them spraying the metallic particles to save the world, daddy or mummy’. That’s how it’s done; simple isn’t it? However, most folk are having such a great fantastic time playing themselves they’re oblivious of any reality, completely oblivious.

Going back to the Mail one, for the adults, Obama, like Obama is going to stand there, with a giant cannon right? How ridiculous but that’s to grab your attention; and you look to the right of it and here’s how they blur scary data with fantasy and rubbish, right next to it:

Shocked Russian surgeons

This is a mainstream newspaper.

Shocked Russian surgeons open up man who thought he had a tumour... to find a FIR TREE inside his lung

There’s the kind of rubbish, that’s how they make everything into a strange fantasy, until you take nothing really seriously; but the Obama may fire pollution particles into the stratosphere is going to sink into your head in a kind of dazy Disney-type way. That’s how it’s done; quite something eh?

There’s another report on the United Nations Millennium Development End Poverty 2015, I’ll put this link up as well and you can spend your time (or waste it, whichever one which), but you can go through that and you’ll find how they talk ‘well half the world’s poor is going to die in a few years because of bad water’. That would fit right in with their agenda. How long have they been throwing the tax money of the West at the Third World, supposedly? Because it doesn’t get there, you know that, otherwise I wouldn’t be reading this article of what’s going to happen in 2015. They don’t intend to save the world’s poor, since Kissinger made a war on the Third World countries or “A population problem”, as he called it.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and just before I go onto the callers, I'm going to read a little article here, it's from Wired Magazine and called:

Danger Room:

Soldiers Blinded, Hospitalized by Laser 'Friendly Fire'

March 30th 2009

An American soldier was blinded in one eye and three others required medical evacuation out of Iraq in a series of laser "friendly fire" incidents,

To cut a long story short: they've got these brand new lasers, this kind of green type and they can cause permanent eye injury; and the idea was to give them to the soldiers, they're mounted on vehicles these things, to flash people, flash on-coming motorists, the Iraqis that means; and sort of dazzle them until they'd stop. Supposedly they've been using them at distances of 75 yards and blinding each other, the soldiers that is, in the process. Then it turns out that these incredible lasers that were developed, I remember Britain was talking about using them in the 1970s. They could actually, basically scan this across a battlefield with on-coming troops and you could wipe out a whole battalion, you'd literally burn out their retinas. So, they're using them on the Iraqis, to basically make them stop their cars, confuse them etc; and it tells you at the bottom, as I say, that they thought it was 75 yards away they could use them for and it's actually 1,460 metres, anything under that you have permanent retina damage but it's ok to use it on Iraqis.

I was thinking today about how do people stop what's happening in the world and to themselves, because nasty things, you see war isn't just over in Iraq. There's been a war going on at home, everybody's home, for a long time, everybody's nation, because those who run the world always were Globalists you see. And under the guise of socialism, with their own definition of course, and they give the working people another definition, exactly the same way as the Soviet system was run, Communism, because it's the same thing really, just slower and Fabian. They always make war on the public of every country because, at heart, they are always international, with a belief system that the intellectual superior, more-evolved type have the right to rule the silly masses, to rule them properly and make it all tidy and nice; and on the way, they must reduce the population, that's been one of their manifestos since the beginning, into a manageable quantity. To fit in with what they call nature, they're very good with nature, Albert Pike, the pope of Freemasonry talked a lot about nature, saying he did not apologise

for it. What he was telling you was he did not apologise for his stance and the high Mason stance on superior man and inferior man and the right of the superior to rule the inferior and to plan their lives for them. That's really what it's all about and we're already there.

I've got many other stories I could read but there's no point, you know this kind of stuff. I mean, there's an article, I'll put the link up, from the EU Observer where the EU parliament say that the local politicians, the national politicians are not telling the public they're being run totally / completely and all their laws and decisions are not being debated through their national parliaments anymore, all the real decisions are made at the EU Parliament. Well, what's new? And this is what they want to do to the Americas as well, with the United States, give this remote parliament that just dictates down to the public, that's what you've got you see is dictatorships and plutocracies at the top and we're all being managed and most folk have been trained, through scientific indoctrination, to accept being managed. Not to have any idea of self-determination on an individual, local or national level, we have been taught and we have been domesticated, we've been domesticated till we accept simply being told what to do by experts, exactly what Lord Bertrand Russell said they would make happen, it's happened.

I'll go to the callers now and we're got Aran from Pennsylvania, are you there Aran?

Aran: Yes, I'm here, thank you for taking my call Alan. You're absolutely right about everything you say: the effects of these Chemtrails and modified foods and everybody I know, including myself, has allergies or asthma and if you run into somebody that doesn't have an allergy, it's kind of strange. You're so accepted to think that everybody has allergies and it's just crazy. Not only the people, the pets: my dog has allergies out the butt, lumps all over her body and she chews so much a quarter of her hair's gone and you could scratch her till she bleeds and she'll just keep wanting more.

Alan: Everybody's got allergies now, our immune systems are being shot and they knew this before they started spraying us with these particles, because Teller, who came up with the idea in the 1950s, also wrote in his papers what the side-effects of these particulate metals would be; and it's exactly what we're getting. As I say, it ties in with strokes, because barium and aluminium oxide, especially, aluminium oxide is used to treat minor wounds, it causes blood-clotting and many other side-effects too. It also heads into the brain, as does the barium and the barium will bind to certain enzymes and cause clotting as well. They've known this and people are getting blindness problems from it too, that's standard with these things; and the mainstream articles from the Lancet and all the other journals from medical sciences, all admit that asthma has sky-rocketed again in ten years and they're just totally confused as to why it's happening. We never used to get adults diagnosed with asthma; it was always the children.

Aran: So, you know that they're spraying on us, obviously they're not immune to it, what do they do because obviously.

Alan: I'll tell you what they do, because Teller also suggested it: naturally, the big wigs at the Pentagon and the White House didn't want their own boys to get sick you see (and their own families) and they discussed high-tech ways of literally chelating, not the kind of stuff that you or I would get access to, even if you had the money, way beyond that, because they classed it under bio-warfare techniques. They already had methods of it, it's almost like kidney dialysis, they have high-tech methods of rapidly detoxifying the body that you or I will never have access to, but all these top politicians and so on, and their families, are given access to treatments.

Aran: It's disgusting what they do to us, I can't even imagine doing that to people – it's just horrible. It's hard for me, even though I listen to your show, it's still hard for me to believe that there are people actually out there that could do that.

Alan: That's right, and that's why they get away with it, because they understand how we think. It's no different you know than when you were rounded up in World War II, by the Soviets or the Nazis, it didn't matter, and they'd line up whole streets of people, take them off into a field and just mow them down, ten at a time. Everyone went to their death thinking 'This can't be happening to me, people don't do this'. That's how they had their last breath, that's what they were thinking.

Aran: It's really going to be hard to tell the kids any different, because you talk to kids now and you try to tell them about it and they say: 'Oh, my teacher didn't tell us that; so, you're wrong, the teacher's right'.

Alan: That's right. If you notice too: most teachers now are much younger, they keep the young ones, and they tend to move or push the older ones out, because they want the children to bond more with what they see as 'youth', you see. Anything's that's not in that 'youth' category is somehow obsolete and irrelevant; and, again, this was all discussed by Bertrand Russell, because he'd had the first major experimental schools, under a royal charter, in the 1920s, where he tried this intense Pavlovian indoctrination on the children and it worked perfectly.

Aran: It's just sickening.

Alan: It is; and you know: the worst thing too, just like everything else in the system we live in, what can you do, what can you do? I mean: they've gone like a military strategy for your water, for your food, they've altered your food; they're spraying you with poisons, knowing it's killing you. They've made most of us pretty well, most of us infertile, since the 1950s onwards in the Western World, definitely the males. They knew this too, I've done article after article about it. Full-scale war was declared on us a long time ago; and they're not happy yet, there are not enough of us dead, we're not dying fast enough. Now they're trying to encourage us to think along the way of even euthanasia. We're dealing with monsters at

the top, which are worse than a million Hitler's or a million Stalin's or Lenin's or any tyrant, in fact the whole lot combined down through history. They're far-far worse because they're dogmatic in their religious belief that they have the right and the duty to do what they're doing to us.

Aran: Like you said, they're hitting us from every angle. We went to the grocery store today and my wife was looking at these apples and she said 'These look really good' and I'm just thinking yeah, but they're full of pesticides.

Alan: And they've altered everything we eat too, what's in it?

Aran: You can't even get yourself healthy, even if you wanted to.

Alan: Again, you know, what's interesting, if you're always aware of what's going on and you have memory, you know when things kick-off, the asthma, the strokes, the eye problems, the skin problems, the multiple allergies started exactly ten years ago, with the regular spraying. It was the same when they brought in the modified food and put it into the public. Suddenly, there were incredible health problems with people with ulcers and massive acid and reflux etc; and prescription drugs that had been carefully dispensed for years, suddenly became widely available to the public at the same time, acid reducers. They knew what was happening, from the very beginning, they knew this; otherwise they would have kept it all under prescription. They made it freely available and those acid reducers are some of the most fast-going drugs every day, great sales in all these stores now, all the Pharma stores. They know what they're doing and what the effects are going to be.

Aran: Yeah, and like you say, everybody around you has it, nobody has any memory of when nobody had allergies.

Alan: That's right; and that's why it's a good idea to collect old paper books from the 1950s onwards or even before, if you can, with the statistics, the medical books and they'll give you data, even the rarity of many cancers and all of this kind of stuff and incidents of autism – very-very rare, one in many-many multiple thousands and now it's about 1 in 5.

Aran: Look at the Amish; I'm in Amish country here – no autism there.

Alan: And it doesn't take a rocket scientist, that's the very thing you see, you use your own observation, what's changed? What has changed? The inoculations are sky-rocketing, the autism is skyrocketed, the asthma, the strokes and all the rest of it, the skin rashes, all the different problems started with the

spraying, the stomach problems and the physical effects to do with the modified foods started when they gave us modified food. It doesn't take rocket science to figure it out, it's basic detective work.

Aran: Well, Alan, thank you for everything you do in a world where you don't know where to find truth.

Alan: Yes, and everything that's presented, even a lot of the stories they present for the first time in mainstream always have a 180 degree spin to give you the wrong conclusion!

Aran: Right. I'm sure it takes a lot of time and all this research to put it all together, to give to the public where they can understand it. When I do my own research it just takes hours and hours and you drive yourself crazy with everything.

Alan: I know.

Aran: So, I thank you a lot; and I have one thing, if they ever do shut down the web, or if you ever decide not to do your show anymore, are your books still going to be available at the same address?

Alan: I'll try, I'll put something up and let people know if that ever happens.

Aran: OK.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And who knows? I get cyber attacks all the time as well and the computers are always crashing on me here; and they are using cyber attacks, I've read the articles from the Pentagon, they're using them on people who don't go along with the spin. There's Jason from California, are you there Jason?

Jason: Yeah, hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Jason: Alan, I have a question: I was reading your book Cutting Through Volume 2 and on page 60, you mention something called the Definitive Desdemona Fixed System and I want to know where did you get this type of information from? Because you laid out the alphabet and you said what each letter has, you told what meaning it has, but where have you got the information from?

Alan: You'll get it in old Rosicrucian books or Freemasonry books. Almost everything to do with Freemasonry today, in fact all the stuff to do in fact with even Atlantis and even aliens were put out there in the late 1800s by Masonic groups and publishers and there are many rehashes of the same stuff today; in fact, lots of people are making their money off them. However, they did use a lot of the old Catholic demonic terminology, to do with the demons and Kabbalah, because you understand in the old Kabbalah, the true Kabbalah, the old idea, in old times, was to call down each star; each star, technically, was a god or a demon and they gave them names and whatever purpose you had in mind, you called down a 'specialist' in that area. If you go through even the Talmud and Kabbalah, you'll find the speciality of each particular demon; but that's also another code as well. They can actually use the terminology with the meanings in a sentence and therefore, if you understand how to read it and forget all about demons, you're actually reading a code. In other words: a demon stands for a particular area of science, or technique, or purpose; and it's a very-very deep subject, it would take me years to discuss it with you.

Jason: OK, are you suggesting that I check out books about Rosicrucianism?

Alan: The old stuff, the old stuff was much better and don't get sidetracked by the astrology; the astrology, again, is coding and the same with demons etc. It's all to do with coding for the intellectuals amongst them to understand; that's what they mean, the rest of the public, even their members in the lower orders are the profane, they don't understand what it's really saying, you see. The books are all out there and if you go through searches, you'll always come across the same terminology. Also, read Shakespeare; you'll find all of this stuff in Shakespeare's plays.

Jason: OK.

Alan: Back in a moment – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go onto Z in New York.

Z: Hey Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Z: What's up man? How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Z: Listen: I was shocked this morning by the amount of Chemtrails in upstate New York; I mean layers upon layers of just giant fluffy beautiful lines, so 'natural' you know what I'm saying? Extremely natural. I was also surprised by, I don't know if you noticed, but there's some planes now that are flying now pretty low and they leave these giant fluffy trails behind and they go across the horizon in less than 45 seconds.

Alan: That's extremely fast ones, that's right; there's more people seeing them, even people I know who are flight crews are seeing them on their passenger planes.

Z: And the trails that they leave behind are so thick that they actually leave a shadow on the bottom of the

Alan: That's right, you know what that is though? That's the shadow that's coming through on the layer below, because the barium cuts out the light and you'll see that. Sometimes you'll see coming through a cloud a different type of spray, with a shadow, it's like a black line going through it and that's the shadow, very good when you see it at sun-down, very evident then.

Z: So, I'm here for, you know, it's a campus community, a lot of students, very smart kids, studying all kinds of stuff. Not a single soul looks up; nobody finds it interesting; nobody finds it shocking, or at least relevant; nothing, nothing whatsoever. You know I'm walking around like a crazy person; I'm just like looking up all the time. But, this is my actual reason for calling: I started re-reading The Next Million Years by Darwin and what shocked me a little bit is that he mentions four revolutions and then he goes on to mention like six or even seven. But, the first one is fire, second is agriculture, third one is the city and the fourth one is science.

Alan: That's right.

Z: What's interesting is that the first four actually increase population drastically, but the fifth one that he foresees is actually running out of natural resources like gas, Peak Oil kind of stuff and he says this will dramatically reduce the population. And right after that: the sixth one is new forms of energy. And I'm just reading this crap and I'm thinking to myself that this is so obvious, once you see the big picture.

Alan: It's a laid-down agenda and Darwin did not dream it up!

Z: Oh, I believe that, yeah; and I was reading a book a long time ago by Ben Bova, a science fiction book called Orion. You might have read it too.

Alan: I think I did, years ago.

Z: About this guy who goes forward in time and his arch enemy Ahriman goes backwards in time, or is it the other way around? But, basically what they go about explaining is how fire, they go through the invention of fire, they go through the invention of agriculture and things like that. So, I find it interesting that he would write about that kind of stuff too.

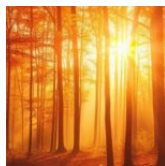
Alan: Yes, because those guys are paid by the Futurist Society to write those particular books, it's predictive programming, we enjoy those books and we're having an idea implanted in our head that'll familiarise us with the real events as they happen in our lifetime. This is an old technique that they actually said they'd use.

Z: Thanks Alan, you're doing a good job, see you later.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, I read that book the Culture Wars and how the Pentagon runs it, and how they implant these ideas and how they even said that novelists were very important! Well, that's it from myself and Hamish, in Ontario, Canada: goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:46 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#829](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We get up in the mornings nowadays and for those who are still awake, who have natural sensibilities of noticing the environment, will see the increasing spraying that's going on, the spraying in the sky. This morning, they started early, they start very early now in the summer, or when the summer's coming in, spring / summer and they go at it early in the morning; and these trails eventually form this awful mushy pale colour in the sky, this pale mush, polymer types. This has been going on now for ten years, ten years; and no government will mention this to the public. The nearest they've come to it, as I say, is in Ottawa, where the politician for Sudbury talked in Parliament and asked what was going with the aerial spraying and the Minister (that's the politician in charge of defence) said they didn't have to answer that, to politician's requests, because of reasons of national security. Every country is on board and I get photographs everyday sent, I got stuff from Los Angeles this morning and it's exactly the same as the sky I've got here, as they start their spraying and continue and you watch this polymer-type mush spread across the sky. Remember: this stuff comes down and it's such a farce too, because we're getting more

and more little inserts into newspapers, to get us used to the idea that they're going to, they're going to shoot up particles of metal into the atmosphere, to try and stop global warming. Well, guess what? They've been at this for ten years solid, solid; and most people haven't a clue, because they have been so domesticated, like Brzezinski said they would be, in his own book *Between Two Ages*, because they can't reason for themselves, they do expect the media to reason things out for them. If the media tells them not to think about something, or doesn't mention it at all, then it can't exist, even though their eyes see it, so they ignore it.

Back with more on this very topic – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through The Matrix*, leading into tonight's talk with the aerial spraying that's just intensifying. It's so ridiculous, because I was wondering how they could do it and keep even the pilots quiet but it's not difficult keeping pilots quiet, especially military pilots, because all you do is give them another ribbon, kick them upstairs and say they're in a special unit and of course they can't disclose anything to the public for the rest of their lives and they give them a fake reason for what they're doing with all the spraying. And I'm sure they're probably told it's to save the planet: 'You know, the world is in trouble and you guys are the only thing that's standing between saving humanity and them all dying off. Well, of course there'll be side-effects to some of this stuff' – and they're given some fake statistic of 2% of the public dying with all the chemicals they're adding; but they'll say that's acceptable, there's nothing else they can do. And that'll be good enough for them; that's how simple it is in the military. Now they're in a special unit you see, they'll probably end up leaving the Air Force into a sub-category, one of these side categories where they bring drugs into disperse amongst the population, they'll fly them over and they're given clearance etc. That's how the real world works; and it's no coincidence that we're always getting reports now of these mysterious illnesses and allergies that are just sky-rocketing, everyone's got massive auto-immune disease and multiple allergies to everything, suddenly, suddenly. This is from the same bunch of people who say that Darwinism believes in evolution where nature changes over millions of years; but suddenly everyone's got autism, all children are getting autism or some degree of it or Attention Deficit which is only a degree of autism, in some form or another and we're all getting allergies, our immune system's just dropping off.

This is from the BBC, this is the sort of propaganda they give to you; and the spin they give to cover up the lie is interesting too. This is from today's BBC and it says:-

“Rise in multiple allergy patients”

by Sue Emmett

Then they go on to:

“My eyes puffed up, I went head-to-toe bright red, with severe stomach cramps and chest pains” – 27-year-old Kirsty Speed on her multiple allergies.

Specialist UK clinics have told the BBC they are seeing a significant rise in the number of patients suffering from several allergies at once. They are also finding symptoms are becoming more severe, causing acute pain and in some cases even death.

See: they know darn well that all the spraying is causing it, it's not to do with saving us from global warming. I've gone through this before with the barium in the spray and the aluminium oxide and the other metallic particles, dreamed up by Teller. Teller was the guy who invented the H-bomb and he wanted to become very famous, by using HAARP technology, combined with global spraying of metallic particles across the world. He also said it could affect the moods of people, make them more calm / more easily-managed. That's where Brzezinski, who worked with the NSA, got his idea for the Technotronic Era, where he said that methods would be used to control whole populations across the world and they won't even be aware of it; Technotronics.

Getting back to the story here, to get the spin you see. You see, they announce to us what becomes obvious through talking to people and hearsay and neighbours and people who are coming down with things. They announce the obvious and then they spin it off to give you your conclusion. It says:

Many of those afflicted are reported to be children.

They're also getting more inoculations than any generation before, at an earlier age too.

Staff from specialist clinics in Liverpool, Cambridge, Cardiff, Birmingham and London are among those to confirm the rise.

Everybody knows it.

Dr Jonathan North, a consultant immunologist in Birmingham, said: “We used to say that 15% of the population had an allergy of some sort,

Now, that's probably 1990s statistics, because it was much smaller than that in the 1970s and 1980s
now the figure is nearer 40%.

Suddenly, just suddenly mind you.

"As well as the well-documented increase in prevalence, the proportion of complex/multiple allergy cases is increasing."

That's where they're allergic to everything.

The reasons for the rise are not fully understood.

Ha-ha-ha!

One of the theories, which I think makes sense as regards food allergy, is that we now have a far wider range of foods available and children are being exposed at a much younger age," said Dr North.

Well, I've been talking my head off about what they've added to the food as well, never mind the GMO stuff.

Symptoms more severe

Dr Shuaib Nasser, a consultant in allergy for the Cambridge University NHS Trust, has also noted the growth in multiple allergies

Well, I hope so because he's a consultant.

and is concerned about the increasing severity of allergy symptoms, which can be fatal.

See, more of us are just dying off with it.

For asthma and hay fever patients, Dr Nasser says the period of suffering is also getting longer.

Now people who are older of course, it doesn't say this in this particular article, but I read it from another one, people in their 30s and 40s are getting asthma for the first time, because they're breathing all this crap in that's being sprayed on them daily.

"We may think of some allergies as being simply inconvenient but there are patients who die from allergic disorders." Hay fever is not just a runny nose. Patients develop asthma and are admitted into hospital."

Dr Nasser has been running an investigation into asthma deaths.

Every country in the world is collecting national data on all this stuff and they have been for ten years, since they started spraying because they knew what would happen, they knew what would happen.

"We have found that asthma deaths peak in July and August.

That's when the heavy spraying is and it starts coming down faster. And here's what he says:

"We know that the reason they peak is due to environmental allergens, fungal spore levels."

Well, we never had 40% with allergies before, quack! Ha-ha! And here's the other part of the spin:

Climate a factor

See how it ties in with their spin.

According to Dr Nasser,

Who works for the government, of course.

climate change is largely to blame.

Climate change, even though we're in a cooling period supposedly, from a warm period.

"Global warming is causing an increase in fungal spore levels as well as pollen, so this is something we are going to see more of.

You know why? Because they're going to spray you all the more. Look up folks, it's a great time to see it when the spring and summer's there; look up every morning, get up early and sit out the back and look at the sky. You'll see them go at it and criss-cross that sky like a chess board and you'll see those horizon-to-horizon trails. That's not how condensation trails work: condensation trails disappear at a hand's length, if you were to put your hand up to the end of that jet that you see in the sky. These things stay in the sky all day long and they spread into this polymer mush. They did develop polymers by the way, that's also declassified from the governments, for bacterial and viral warfare purposes, to carry down chemicals or viruses and bacterium to the ground. They've had that since the 1950s.

If you're wondering why there are strange wispy things that turn all over the sky, that's polymer, you see. They form circles around the sun, like a rainbow, you'll see that when they're really spraying heavily; but we're not supposed to know. And the mainstream boys, you know, the people that you've grown up watching, the guys that they hire and keep there for their life until they're falling off their chair, because you've grown up with them, they're like a daddy to you, they stare at you from the television screen every night and tell you everything you need to know, they're not going to tell you. That's why they pay these guys and keep them there, it's like part of the family isn't it?

As they start to disclose what becomes obvious to people, as they start to hear of people dying around them, or they start dying themselves, it's global warming that's causing it folks! Isn't that wonderful how they can spin it and give you a conclusion that falls in with their agenda? Hmm, isn't it? Even though we're going through a cooling period, not a warming period; and I've spoken ad nauseam about it, from all the different reports that have come into the contrary of global warming; incredible. Mushrooms, we're mushrooms.

The whole world is becoming global, because it was set up to be global a long time ago; and the public haven't a clue. Not only they haven't a clue, they've been domesticated to believe that experts should run the world, that's exactly the system that Carroll Quigley talked about, back in the 1960s: a new feudal system, where the natural aristocracy, the intelligentsia on behalf of those who run the economic system, will manage us all, in a perfect fashion. You know, this self-determination business with individual rights just has to go out of the window, it's too untidy and it's not so productive for the boys at the top. Remember too what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, the big eugenicist, in the 1950s, the Next Million Years, he said:

There's always been a form of slavery; we're simply creating a more sophisticated form of slavery.

These guys don't say these things without it being fact, not at that level, or Kissinger either. They do it, they're in the know, they're part of the managerial class – we're being managed. You ever thought about voting? Under democracy, it will tell you the only thing you're allowed, as a citizen, that's very important,

is to vote. You are legally giving your right to someone you don't even know, all you get is a PR image of some totally unknown person, a person generally who's never even managed a Tim Horton donut store, to run the country supposedly. When you give them that right, you're giving them absolute right to do with you as they wish to, by the creating and passing of laws. Think about it: it's a legality and they can do as they wish to you once they're in and they do, every time, every time and we never learn when the next front man is put in front.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, dispelling the clouds of spray on top to give you the truth, the truth that eventually leaks out here and there, from different sources and the truth is evident, self-evident to anyone that can look around them and up at the sky, something people used to do all the time. They didn't wait for the weather station to tell you what to wear that day, you went outside and looked; it was that simple. Most folk don't do that now, because the media's there to do all your thinking for you; god help you.

Now, I will sometimes look at these stories and I will save them to the desktop and I'll put my own label on them, because of the farce. You see: a headline is meant to instil, basically, the conclusion in the headline and then they go on with the story. You've already been given an idea or a conclusion, sometimes with a question mark at the end of it; and this is how it's done. Never mind the last story of course, when they spun it into global warming, that's why you're dying off and coughing your lungs up and having these strange multiple allergies, nothing to do with the spraying of course, or the fact that they're changed all your food, by design, deliberately, in secret and so on. Remember: eugenicists run the world and I've read articles in the last few days and weeks and months, they've come out openly talking about having to bring down the population on the planet drastically, as they keep showing you the same old photographs of a city in Bombay.

This is from the BBC 13th of April 2009, here's their headline, remember the BBC is a department of the British Government, that's who funds it and runs it; it was set up as a propaganda tool, from the beginning:

UK society 'increasingly fearful'

Now, I've mentioned before: whatever happens in Britain's happening across the Western world at the same time. Britain is way ahead in propaganda, it's had centuries in propaganda and diplomacy than

any other country and how to manage masses of people across the world in its Empire. So, I put my own little line on this and saved it to desktop as:

Fear tactics working

Because I mentioned before how they call us a herd and under the Pavlovian doctrine it's hard to get the herd moving in a new way of thinking and doing, if they've grazed too long without ever much happening to terrify them. Once you start stampeding the herd, you can bring in rapid changes, one after another; it takes a little while to build up momentum. Once it's done, you can bring in all kinds of social changes and we're punch drunk, we just go along with it. So I put, yeah, the fear tactics are working. Since 2001 we've had nothing but terror, fear, oh my god, ships are coming into New York harbour with atomic bombs, this is from the Feds, stuff like this; utter rubbish. We're all going to die of some bacterial warfare that's going to break out, die, die, die, die, until we're tied and labelled like animals, we have no privacy whatsoever, actually cattle in a barn have more privacy than we have today; but it's all for our safety they tell us. So, here's the spin:

UK society 'increasingly fearful'

It says, from the British government's main private corporation of propaganda.

A charity is calling for a nationwide campaign to protect the UK's mental health after a survey suggested people were growing ever more anxious.

I wonder why? Why is that? What's changed in the last few years?

The poll of 2,000 adults for the Mental Health Foundation found 77% found the world more frightening than in 1999.

Now, let me think: 1999, along comes 2001 and what happened there to change it, what was it now? They put the whole world on action alert at the same time, following the same omnibus terrorism bills and so on and so on. Now, remember: the Mental Health Association is to become an authority; it already is, in reality. So, it's a double spin in here.

The charity described a "culture of fear" in which the media and politicians fuelled a sense of unease.

Well, no kidding, no kidding. That's all we've had is masses of propaganda and red alerts, red alerts, Star Trek Enterprise.

But one sociologist said the campaign risked becoming a "self-fulfilling prophecy" making people more anxious.

There's your dialectic.

The report, In the Face of Fear,

That's what it's called: In the Face of Fear.

found more than a third of people say they get frightened or anxious more often than they used to, while 77% thought the world had become a scarier place.

While the economic climate

They love the word "climate" don't they?

was seen as part of the reason for the increased levels of fear, the charity said it believed there were other factors at play.

The report said "worst-case-scenario language" sometimes used by politicians, pressure groups, businesses and public bodies around issues such as knife-crime, MRSA, bird-flu and terrorism can have a detrimental effect on people's wellbeing.

No kidding? Like Pavlov didn't come out with this back in the early 1900s. They actually used his techniques in the Soviet school system. The one that FDR's wife, after she came back from visiting Stalin, and visiting Pavlov, that was her hero, she said:

The children are so well-behaved, there have no spontaneity when they're going to school buy they all walk quietly.

and she loved the order of it all. Hmm, order, order.

Back with more – after this message.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how propaganda works, where the obvious is stated, because the world is the way it's supposed to be, it's designed that way and this article is going around the issues, rather hit them straight in the face, because you're not supposed to know why you're becoming terrified you see. That's how propaganda works; we're being trained like animals, to come into a New World Order where we'll have authorities running our lives from birth to death, in every facet of life, including eventually sterilisation, mandatory etc. You know, the tidy planet that the control freaks have desired for a long-long time, Plato talked about it, he was a fantastic Fascist; and they all study Plato, every one of the big boys mentions it in their biographies, they love Plato.

To get on back to the story and it says here, from the BBC, talking about how the crisis creation is working; and it says:

Meanwhile it said devices to reassure people such as CCTV

That's these close-circuit television cameras. Listen to what they have to say, they:

"can actually make people feel more fearful, sensing that high security suggests risk.

That's what it's supposed to do. It also makes you fearful knowing you're getting watched all the time. Remember George Orwell where there was cameras everywhere; and in the movie, it was even well done, in the John Hurt / Richard Burton movie, where you had to put on a bland face all the time, so they couldn't read from your thoughts: Thought Crime. It's all meant to intensify it, agitate you; but they could also have spun it the other way and said that 'people would feel more safe with cameras', see, somebody at the BBC missed an opportunity there.

Fear of crime continues

This is it...

to rise even though crime rates have fallen in the last decade".

I've mentioned before, perception through propaganda, your perception becomes reality, you'll believe the lie; that becomes your perception, you'll ignore your own senses, you'll ignore the facts; they give you your conclusions.

Fear of crime continues to rise even though crime rates have fallen in the last decade". The survey found variations – geographical as well as generational – among the 2,000 adults polled.

And believe you me, these polls will go much-much deeper than the results they're giving us here, because they keep the pulse of the people in mind every day, as they manage us into the next step and the next step; and they have psychological units working at the very top, to manage our minds.

Londoners were nearly twice as likely to feel anxious "a lot of the time" than those elsewhere in the country. Younger people also consistently reported greater fear than older people,

That's because they're into the Internet reading all these terrifying articles.

while women were more than twice as likely to report experiencing anxiety than men.

The report also drew on research by the Office of National Statistics

That's all you have now is offices of national statistics and we're run now by statistics; again, that was in the Orwellian story '1984'.

which suggested that those diagnosed with anxiety-related disorders tended to be single, divorced or separated and earning less money.

What it means is your life becomes meaningless, because they've destroyed the family unit, by intention; and I've gone through the articles by the big boys, the Huxleys and HG Wells and all the rest of them, who talked about the necessity to destroy the family. Of course, they've used the culture industry to do it; and radical minority groups, well-funded by the big Foundations. Fact. Fact. Fact.

These apparently increasing levels of fear needed to be addressed, the foundation argued,

Foundation you see.

as those who suffer from anxiety were much more likely to experience other problems such as heart disease, gastrointestinal troubles, asthma and allergies.

Here they spin it off again; see: it's your anxiety that's causing this massive increase, remember the last article I read? Isn't that a coincidence that they tie that in with it too? Nothing to do with the fact, nothing to do with the fact that Canada found out, in the mid 1990s, by a leaked report from Britain, that the Canadian Government, with Monsanto, had signed a secret agreement and had been using the GMO vegetables on the Canadian public, without their knowledge, for ten years already. And believe you me, they had massive databases of information collected on all the physical effects that came out since; and there were / there are physical effects, with the massive doses of pesticides, never mind the fact you've got everything except what they'll tell us in your vegetables All the different genes from god knows how many different creatures, put together by people who work with warfare departments, making your food on a genetic level. Eugenics and depopulation.

"The modern world will test our resilience again and again and people need to know how to process their emotions better to prevent harm to their mental and physical health," said Mental Health Foundation chief executive Dr Andrew McCulloch.

"A mental health promotion campaign that shows individuals how to look after their own mental health

Ha-ha, ha.

will be of immense public benefit,

You see, they want to get involved in managing you at a personal level; and remember too what both of the Huxley's talked about: what's wrong with medicating and sedating the public, after all (in the 1950s, they said) after all, they're not very happy anyway.

They're going to gave a big / massive campaign, to help you manage the stress as the governments tell you you're on red alert, red alert, orange alert, yellow alert, yellow alert; plagues coming, this coming, asteroids coming, all kinds of utter nonsense, as they spray you like bugs, everyday, alter your food and take over the resources of the entire world and strip you of every right that your ancestors fought so hard, for hundreds, if not thousands of years, to gain; that's what's happening, that's what happening.

Democracy – democracy is a wonderful word, as I say; and under democracy, that the UN pushes and all the big boys push, but never practice, is the right to vote, that's all you have. That's why if you're on the voting list, or they come round at Census time, and they say are you on the voting list? You say No. But

you must be on the voting list. 'No'. Why must you be on it, you see, why do you think the Soviet Union and other countries made it mandatory that you vote? You're legally giving the power for who you vote in to do whatever they want with you, whatever they want with you, or your children or anything else for that matter. That's a legality; it's a contract, that's why they want you to participate in the scandal, the con game, because they never listen to real democracy. They do all their polls and surveys, or do give the people a vote who keep objecting to the fact they didn't want a European Union, they got ran over anyway. When all the little cities around Toronto did not want to amalgamate, they eventually gave the people the vote, people said, over 70% of them, almost 80% didn't want amalgamation, so, local government said 'well, you're getting it anyway'. Ireland went against the Lisbon Treaty; Lisbon's the place where it was signed for the Economic Union that makes it into a superstar dictatorial state basically, this EU government. And what did they do? Ignore them, even though they can't go ahead unless every country agrees, so what did they do? And here is from the Telegraph, an article by Bruno Waterfield from Brussels 12th of April.

Five hundred and thirty staff from the European Commission have already begun training to build a "shared diplomatic culture and an esprit de corps" for the EU's putative External Action Service (EEAS).

Irish voters blocked the Lisbon Treaty, which provides the legal basis for a new Euro-diplomatic corps,

In other words: they couldn't go ahead with anything, because someone voted against it, that's democracy you see.

when they rejected the renamed EU Constitution in a referendum last June.

What did they do? They go ahead and create the Commission, as though Ireland had said nothing.

The disclosure that the Commission has simply pressed on regardless and begun training the euro-diplomats infuriated Irish politicians. Ireland is expected to hold a second referendum on the Lisbon Treaty in October.

Why bother? Why bother? They're over-riding you anyway. You see: democracy is a plastic thing, it's only a con for the public; there's an agenda at work and nothing is going to stop this agenda. Voting against it is not going to stop it either, it's been in the works long before I was born or you were born or your grandparents were born; and asking them nicely is not going to stop it, you all know that. And this is what they do when you vote against it – they go ahead anyway – that's their type of democracy. They're defining democracy, democracy means it's always in their favour, always; and they never back-track on their plans. It's like 'global warming': when the Club of Rome dreamed up the whole idea, to strip

everyone of their rights under the guise of 'global warming', we all had to be kept safe, so we have to give up all our rights and come together, to work together, in what they call Positive Freedom, the term coined by the philosopher at Oxford, Positive Freedom, we'll all work as though there's a war on something. It's the only time we work together, towards a big idea, a big idea, that's what it means, the Big Idea, Positive Freedom. It means really that you have no individual freedom at all, unless you're working with the team.

Ireland is expected to hold a second referendum

blah, blah, blah...

Declan Ganley, an Irish campaigner for a "No" vote, said: "It is cause for serious concern that, by implementing the Lisbon Treaty, EU institutions are manifesting outright contempt for democracy."

Of course they do, they always do that. Haven't you learned when people voted against, and countries voted against joining the EU, it was rammed down their throats anyway. 'You'll be left behind if you don't join', that was the big cry; you'll always be 'left behind'. They used that in Canada, when they were signing the Free Trade Negotiations for the first part of amalgamation into the US and Mexico: 'You'll be left behind; you'll be outside the Trading Bloc'. When they did the NAFTA, same thing: 'You'll be left behind', oh go for it, go for it. And if you go "no" they disregard it anyway and go ahead.

See you're under a managerial dictatorship; that's what they mean, that's what Quigley meant when he talked about the system being a new feudal system. It was much tidier in these elitist minds when it was a feudal system: a serf was a peasant serf, all he knew was what he had to do, nothing else outside his little few acres of dirt, where he grew all the food for the ones above him, for his masters; all clean and tidy, everyone knew their place in a feudal system. And that was the term that was used, 'mind your place; mind your place'.

Margaret Thatcher talked about the parallel government that Quigley talked about, the Council on Foreign Relations, also the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the same outfit, that was born and brought into being to bring this whole world agenda, this feudal system into being. Because democracy, with people having all different kind of opinions was too cumbersome and too slow, they said. The Club of Rome said the same thing and said they favoured Collectivism or Communism, that's what that is. They can get things done when they bypass democracy; and you know what they want to do, they've got big plans, they've got to hurry it up, democracy is just too slow. We'll argue with them, we resent giving up rights and so on, so they bypass it.

This article says:

Staff are being discreetly trained, “without being too obvious”, on 59 courses with the help of foreign ministries from 17 member states, according to EU sources. The training aims to foster a “specifically European dimension of diplomacy”

Meaning a brand new type of dictatorship, that’s what that means.

and to “create a sense of common European purpose”

You see, it’s not good enough, I’ve mentioned this before, and it’s the same thing with eugenics. Your duty will be to serve the world state, that’s the only reason you will be born and you will not be born if they don’t need you. You see that the whole idea of, a hundred years ago, if you asked the average American “Why do you exist?” they’d look at you with a quizzical look, no one thought about it, you were, you existed, ‘I am that I am, therefore that’s all there is to it’. “I think therefore I am”. Now you need a purpose to live, do you understand that? You’ve got to have a purpose that fits in with the world agenda. That’s what it’s all about, regimentation, common purpose. So, here you are, you see, it says:

...and to create a sense of common European purpose for the new service.

“Service”, get used to that word folks, it’s all over the place.

Ireland is one of four EU member states – the others are Poland, the Czech Republic and Germany – which have yet to ratify the Lisbon Treaty.

Why bother folks? They’re going ahead anyway, that’s signs of things to come, regardless.

Under the EU’s founding rules, no treaty of this kind can come into effect without the unanimous approval of all member states.

Well, I’ve just read the fact that they’ve gone ahead anyway and created this Bureau, ha-ha! What a farce eh? Democracy, democracy. That’s why they tried to create Republicanism in the US; and that’s why Franklin, when asked what kind of government have you given us, that’s very telling right there, remember, all these Masons created it. He said a Republic, if you can keep it. Interesting eh? Very interesting.

Now, we've all heard of this massive nonsense about piracy, piracy off Somalia and I'll put a link up to another side of the story, to tell you what's going on there, because you see, the seas there have been getting pillaged by the EU fishing fleets and now the Scandinavian fishing fleets, for ages, they're cleaning out the oceans there. And these guys started off as fishermen, they were so sick of being plundered, they were fighting back. So, I'll put this article up, this link to Democracy (that fancy word again, that meaningless word) Democracy Now, to give you another side of the story; it's very interesting.

And just before, I'll try to link up the satellite again to see if I've got callers, you can't tell, it takes a minute, sometimes because it goes down; but I'm also going to put a link up for what's coming as well, the cheaper way to go in schools: they're hiring bouncers from nightclubs to work in schools now, to control the students. Bouncers, you know the guys with no necks and so on.

I think the music's coming in, so I'll be back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll take Miles from Norway, if he's still there, is Miles there? Hello?

Miles: Hello.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Miles: Hello Alan. First of all: thanks for your show, you do great work. It's pretty early here, or pretty late, depending on how you think about it. I have a question for you. You have talked about Freemasonry and you've talked more explicitly about the various levels; I was hoping you could talk a bit more about higher levels and how that plays into the global leaders and their associations and I guess the levels that go beyond the 32nd and 33rd Degree.

Alan: 'Life begins at 40' and keeps going up; and you'll always see the old symbol they use of the serpent eating its tail, it's completed the 360 degrees. You don't get into the higher orders until you go up through the ranks of Noble Orders; and only then will you be picked, if you're essential to work on a higher level in the system and you've been proven you can keep secrecy, you must keep secrecy. The whole training programme all through it is a selection process, to see who can help manage the system. That's why even a lowly local village newspaper manager that just gets advertising out on community events will be brought up quickly to the 32nd degree; you can do it in a week, by the way, if they want you up there.

Miles: How should we think about people like Albert Pike who was, I guess he was a 33rd or 32nd?

Alan: He was way above that.

Miles: Oh, he was way above that.

Alan: And it wasn't just one person, not one person wrote Morals and Dogma – you can actually see the different mentalities, in different sections, on topics where in one section he's all for the people. Other sections you can tell there's a despising of the profane, as they call it, they despise the ordinary people; so, you'll see there's different categories, and one person in his day could not have learned a whole bunch of languages, including Hebrew, Byzantine, Greek, Latin etc plus all of the Kabbalah and the ancient philosophies of Greece and Rome and so on, Mithraism etc.

Miles: At those higher levels, is it mostly about the ability to demonstrate that you can keep a secret or is that plus some other esoteric spiritual component?

Alan: You must have elitist qualities, psychopathic-type elitist qualities; and, gradually, what they do, when they bring you up the ranks, it's first, gradually bring you into atheism and then they introduce, subtly, a new religion to replace it and, eventually, if you show abilities to follow orders – and they swear oaths to this – they actually say that they will reserve all moral judgements and immediately obey the order by a superior. That means anything that would be immoral to you; you must disregard and follow that order. So, the higher they go, they truly believe in world management, which is a Platonic idea, updated in Alexandria Egypt in the Second and Third-Century, and neo-Platonism, where they came out with a world that should be ruled by what they called the Natural Intellectual Aristocracy. The same thing that Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian were advocating and all the other big boys advocate. In other words: a world managerial class, which is what we have today.

Miles: It might take a little bit longer.

Alan: We can't really go into it all, there's a lot more to it, of course, but it's a very old system and the histories of it. Thanks for calling; I hear the music coming in. That's it from a very sprayed Ontario Canada, which fits in with a very heavily-sprayed L.A. and a whole bunch of other places across the US and Canada and the world, from Hamish and myself: it's goodnight and may you god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And we are on a roll. Today in Canada, well, out in Ontario where I am there's been a lot of snow melt, there's still some snow there, but there's lots of patches of ground showing through and the temperature went up to about 50°F during the day. Normally, at this time, the humidity is very high and it should be for temperature like that in the massive melts and yet it's showing basically only 30% humidity on the meters. Why is that? It's because we've had the spraying going on every darn day and the barium and the aluminium oxide take the moisture out of the atmosphere right to the very ground itself. Therefore, the only place where there's any moisture is right on the ground; and this has been standard now for quite a few years, with this daily spraying stuff, it's world-wide, pretty-well. Governments won't talk about it, when they do, like the Canadian Government, they say that "It's a matter of national security". That's what the Member of Parliament for Sudbury was told, when she brought it up in Ottawa, in Parliament. It's not our place to know it, in other words: we're just peasants. However, it will have – and it is having – its physical effects on people as well; and there's many reports coming in, from scientific studies on the effects of barium and aluminium oxide etc, etc. That's why too: more and more people are being diagnosed in their 40s, and even 50s, with asthma, for the first time; that never happened before. You generally got it at the age of two, after your first inoculations.

They're on a roll you see, to depopulation, big time. I've gone over the history of the sterilisation agenda, which is under way, according to all the statistics, 85% sterile for males in the Western world and I'm going to go into more of this because there's a lot out there, after his break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing that we're going through an agenda, a well-planned agenda, a very old one, where an elite in the 1800s, at least, long before it in fact, they'd always complained about too many peasants; but they formed organisations. The main one in Britain became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they created a sister one in the US called the Council on Foreign Relations, thinking that the US might object to the 'Royal' part you see. However, it's the same organisation and they also have, they're like a capstone of a pyramid, and they're chartered by the Royal Crown, not by the British Government. Many of their members are in government and bureaucracies, on both sides of the Atlantic. They also have members in the Fabian Society, because all these other societies that are specialised in different areas, are part, really part, of this one group, based on Darwinism, survival of the fittest, always looking ahead, with economics at the top, how many people will we need in a hundred years? Or, how many people will there be that we don't need in a hundred years; and that kind of thing.

You see, the world to them was very untidy; self-determination by individuals was just a bad thing, it was terribly messy and untidy, and they believe in something that Isaiah Berlin, the philosopher who taught at Oxford University, came out with that was called Positive Freedom. 'Positive Freedom', it sounds wonderful and all these Orwellian terms always do, like "Positive", that's a nice word and "Freedom" is a nice word. However, what it was, was that society existed for a plan, if we're all working together in a war, like World War II, when you all pull together, you allow the governments to expand bureaucracies and deal with your food supply, rationing, all that kind of stuff, lack of privacy, ID cards, all working towards the great plan that the elites guide us along and that's called 'Positive Freedom'. In reality, you have no freedom, unless you're going along in the flow, willingly.

Whereas Negative Freedom was where you'd have more choices to do as you wish, less government intervention / intrusion into your life, you'd still be watched of course, they always have; but again, you wouldn't know too much of what was really working in the world, or working on you, from the top. You'd be kept in a sort of blissful ignorance. When Mr. Blair was the Prime Minister of Britain, and I had the letter here, it was a copy that was sent to me, he wrote to Mr. Berlin and asked him if they could combine the two, in other words: the goal was always to try and merge the two together and then gradually eliminate the first one and leave you simply with Positive Freedom. We're all on Planet ship Earth, like the Star Trek Enterprise, there are leaders there who are guiding us along and they will manage society, from birth to death.

These are the same people and the same big bankers by the way and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up by the top bankers of the day. These are the same people who created and funded the Soviet Union into existence. They have funded every major war in the twentieth-century and they were even behind, the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR, were advocating war with Vietnam and then, half-way through, they changed their mind and went against it. This is the sort of things that they play. The whole idea, you see, of Communism, is an ideal, that's why the same group has said, along with the United Nations, which is their big front organisation, they have said that China is the model state from the world, where you have a totalitarian governmental system, a one-party system, who rely upon experts and scientists to rule the people and they have one child per family; a second pregnancy is mandatory abortion.

There's more and more to it than that, it's a planned society, so that is the ideal Fabian society. We are all going into that now, we've been under for quite a while in fact. It doesn't matter if they appear to right wing or left wing that's in government; they simply set up the stage for the next in-house Congress to take over from the last one. So, Mr. Bush came in, his plan was to kicked up into high gear in the year 2001 and we had what had to happen, to set it off; and since then, as they told us at the time, life would never be the same again. Mr. Bush set up the machinery for enforcement, for many-many different areas of society, Children's Aid going with SWAT teams now etc, etc. That happened all over the planet at the

same time, massive planning, massive cooperation between the nations, because we are already global.

Then Mr. Obama comes in and pushes the next part of the agenda; they work together. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was an adviser to the State Department and even to the US Military, because he knew the ethnic groups, he knew their psychologies for warfare. He's the one who picked Bill Clinton to be a Rhodes Scholar and who was the historian himself for the CFR said that. He talked about that in his book *Tragedy & Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment*, his other main book. The world they're bringing in is a planned society, where the public will be the last to know, they'll be guided along it, in their sort of semi-confusion; but with lots of entertainment and distractions and crisis-creation especially, Pavlovian-style, they'll be shocked into just going along, kind of numb after a while. And once you're used to rapid change and there's nothing normal anymore, the sky's the limit, they can keep ramming you through the next change and the next change.

Now, Thomas Jefferson said: "When you see an agenda continue between houses and changes of congress", meaning parties, a same agenda continuing, he said "... know then that you're under tyranny"; and all our lives, just like Carroll Quigley said, a parallel government, working inside government and outside of government, have been guiding us along a world global path of basically Fabian Socialism. Socialism was not for the working people, although it has groups out there championing, appearing to champion the workers, they must get them on board; and once they have them on board, they create a form of welfare state, they make you dependent on the state. That's the whole thing with giving power to the state, they make you dependent on them; and when you're dependent, they then come up with laws that regulate your life. That's why they always start with the unemployed for finger-printing for ID purposes, iris scans, smart cards with the chips and so on. You cannot allow yourself to become under a welfare state, it's game over; and that's what they're bringing in right now. They planned it well, they always start a revolution when they've done all the ground-work, prepared the field, they've ploughed it, they're harrowed it and so on, then they plan it, step-by-step, Fabian Socialism.

It's interesting that Mr. Obama brought in this Compulsory Volunteerism and I've said before, when you look at the money that he's advocating to education for this project, that means that's going for ideological indoctrination, very-very dangerous. The same system that Hitler used, the same system that Lenin and Stalin used, all totalitarian regimes do the same. And then, by coincidence, by coincidence, it's up on the BBC that Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain has plans to compel community work; have they no originality? Of course they do, it's just that they're all in on the same agenda. Remember: I've read before about UNESCO and what it was founded to do at the United Nations, to bring in a global culture, working through the indoctrination of the youth. This is all part of it.

12th of April 2009, from the BBC:

PM plans to compel community work

Prime Minister Gordon Brown has pledged to ensure every young person has done 50 hours of community work by the time they are 19 years old.

Always remember, always remember, that that's a Fabian introduction because, once you accept that step, step-by-step, it's like a mouse going towards the trap, a little bit of cheese here, a little bit of cheese there, it gets bigger and bigger and boom! he's in the trap. That's the Fabian system; they treat us like animals and, unfortunately, it works. And because that'll be on the books, they'll go up to a year, or maybe six months to start with, and then a year, then two, then the sky is the limit. It's the same with every law that's put on the books. Do you know there's been thousands and thousands and thousands of people arrested over the last year or so, under anti-terrorism that had nothing to do with terrorism? They're using it for everything now, everything. See, they get it on the books and expand and expand.

Mr Brown said a promise to bring in compulsory community service would be a part of his next election manifesto.

They love manifestos.

Under the scheme, the work may include helping charities

Oh boy, they run all the charities too, the big boys, the big Foundations.

and is likely to become part of the school curriculum.

Ideological indoctrination.

The scheme would be woven into plans to make everyone stay in education or training until the age of 18 by 2011.

Mr Brown told the News of the World newspaper: "It is my ambition to create a Britain in which there is a clear expectation that all young people will undertake some service to their community, and where community service will become a normal part of growing up in Britain.

This is world-wide, this agenda; this is under UNESCO. Remember: part of the Charter of the Royal Institute of International Affairs said, at the very beginning, that the world they will bring in, gradually, will

be a world where you will be born to serve the World State, serve the world state; and that's what's coming in folks and we're living through it, believe or not.

I'll be back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the BBC where the Prime Minister has said about his, it's not his, wonderful vision, you know it's the boys he works for and it's not the public. A world of service, remember, is what the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations want. The planned society that will affect everything to procreation and even if you can procreate, or you should have the right to do, it's all wound up together in the planned society. Remember: the definition of a citizen is someone born into a system with pre-existing duties; so, be very careful when you hear the term "citizen".

Mr Brown told the News of the World newspaper: "It is my ambition to create a Britain in which there is a clear expectation that all young people will undertake some service to their community, and where community service will become a normal part of growing up in Britain.

Bush Senior was the first one to publicly, as a President, or the leader of a country, use this term Communitarianism; going back to the Club of Rome, they said they looked at all the systems in the world. After all, their boys set up the Soviet Union and other totalitarian places and studied them, great big laboratories; and they favoured Collectivism, well, see, Collectivism is Communitarianism, it's the same thing. It says:

'Clear accreditation' "And, by doing so, the contributions of each of us will build a better society for all of us."

For them it will.

The prime minister added: "That would mean young people being expected to contribute at least 50 hours of community service by the time they have reached the age of 19.

This will build on the platform provided by citizenship classes

It's another big thing they brought into the schools, citizenship classes, teaching you what a citizen is now you see, that's standard in ideological training, because it's political, it's politically-motivated

as they develop in our schools. But because the greater part of what I envisage as community service takes place outside the school day, it will require the close involvement of local community organisations and charities."

Well, the Foundations, owned by the bankers, run these charities and organisations. That's the parallel governments.

Mr Brown said the work would also be linked to a "clear system of accreditation" so that young people would be able mark their achievements gained through community work [volunteering].

In other words: you'll be either in or out, you'd better comply or else.

Gordon Brown first proposed the idea of a National Youth Service to channel teenagers into voluntary work last year. It is due to be formally launched in September, and would become compulsory if Labour were re-elected.

Which they were, Labour, of course, is Socialism and, to be honest with you, so is Conservatism, it's the same thing. There's an excellent movie, put out by the BBC, I think it was, it was called Deep Cover, with Donald Pleasance. It goes through some of this, during the Thatcher years, where this character says, who should know, when his daughter says: "Don't worry daddy, our lot is in now", meaning Thatcher's lot, the right wing. He says "Are you sure?", he knew darn well that it was all the same side, with the same agenda; there are no left and right, there's only elitists.

I've talked about Optimum Population Trust before, I've gone through it, it's really a eugenics organisation that fronts, again, for the Foundations. Eugenics and depopulation has always been a mandate. Remember: Sir Charles Galton Darwin, in his book The Next Million Years, where he bewailed the fact that he couldn't just kill off openly the people, they'd have to do it by surreptitious means and covert methods; otherwise they'd outbreed those who were fittest to survive. And he went right into eugenics, he even talked about using the needle and different techniques or something in the food or the water and, by goodness, we have got it all, we've got it all here.

I've also said that the nature programmes I noticed when I was small, there was one they used to repeat on the one station we had in Britain, it was called 'Hans and Lottie Hass', they started off the deep sea diving and scuba. It was very exciting to live in a working class area and see these amazing tropical

oceans and little islands and so on. But there was something about it that just went overboard and of course, they were gradually, even back then, introducing us to the idea of man's impact, too many people on the planet. And that's what all the big nature programmes are about, that's why there's been so many of them. And who runs one of the major ones? David Suzuki, the eugenicist and geneticist; that's what he studied to be, a geneticist, an elitist and he runs the main ones for Canada. Every country's got their favourite; they all belong to the same organisations like World Wildlife Fund and Prince Phillip at the head of it, the man who said openly: "There are too many people".

In Britain, David Attenborough was the main character for all these wonderful-wonderful nature programmes and they take years, in the Fabian style, to get the audience with them you see and you like the guy. Again, it's Fabian: you get to like the guy, identify with him; and then once he's so popular and millions of people follow him, he's like a god to them, when it comes to nature etc., he brings in the real kicker, why he's really there and why they've really done it. He's worked his whole life at this, beautiful-beautiful Fabian strategy.

Attenborough warns on population

The broadcaster Sir David Attenborough has become a patron of a group seeking to cut the growth in human population. On joining the Optimum Population Trust, Sir David said growth in human numbers was "frightening".

"Was frightening"? To whom?

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the BBC, about David Attenborough, who's now up there, he always was, he just, as I say, Fabian-wise, in the Fabian style taken many years to get the following that he has, a whole lifetime in fact, that's how they do it, that's deep cover alright. Generations have grown up listening to this man and lots of youngsters still do, he's like a little god to them you see. Loves animals, can't be that bad; and it says here he's joined the Optimum Population Trust, it's a big Foundation you see, backed by the other big Foundations, that pretend to be philanthropists and they fund hundreds and hundreds of Non-Governmental Organisations and give them full-time salaries and all the rest of it, so that they can lobby governments that are only too happy to hear what they have to say and implement laws along that line. That's how it really works, government is a sham; so is philanthropy. It says:

Sir David has been increasingly vocal about the need to reduce the number of people on Earth to protect wildlife.

You see: exactly what Prince Phillip was on about and so on, the guy who never worked in his life; you can tell how wonderful his offspring are by the wonderful things they've done for the world.

Now, this goes all the way back to Thomas Malthus, who was the first of the elite of Britain to voice concerns about the peasantry. He was the top economist for the British East India Company, owned by the Crown and royalty and aristocracy, the first international corporation; and they had members in the United States as well, from the beginning, even before it was called the "United States". In fact Elihu Yale was one of them and he said: "We'll set up this university to make sure that the leaders from here always guide this country along what we want it to be". However, Malthus himself devised the Poor Houses, he said that poor people should be put into areas where it's very damp and bad for their health, very wet, swamp lands, marsh lands, build housing for them and have them die off. Give them poor food, malnourish them, that was the way to deal with them. He was also a man who dealt with the diets of slaves abroad, in the plantations, on behalf of the wealthy, where they experimented with different minimalistic types of diets, to find the best ones to keep them working, but too weak and tired to walk off or try to run away. And, certainly, when you're tired and you're run down physically, your mind doesn't work at a very good capacity either, you seem rather dull, so they make jokes about slaves too. It was a science you see, already a science.

The British people, and European peoples, listened to their governments and, sure enough, down through the '50s and so on, people generally had one, maybe two children, many parents decided not to have any. Then Margaret Thatcher got in, supposedly on behalf of the Conservatives, which is just a big joke; and she opened the floodgates to immigration, mainly from India, first of all. In the national papers it said at the time: 'Well you see, we have to bring in millions of people because there are not enough people in Britain and there's not enough children being born to pay off the national debt'. So, here you go, you see, if you believe anything they tell you, you can't win anyway, you do all the right things that they advise and they hit you anyway, therefore millions come into the overcrowded cities, or make them overcrowded, they don't make the cities bigger; and it appears to be massively overcrowded. This is a technique: perception becomes reality to the people who live there. It says here, talking about the Optimum Population Trust:

The Trust, which accuses governments and green groups of observing a taboo on the topic,

Meaning: they're not being vocal enough and saying 'we've got to start killing the people', that's what he's saying here.

say they are delighted to have Sir David as a patron.

They've had articles in the paper, this Optimum Population Trust, saying they've got to start killing people and sterilising people compulsorily.

Sir David, one of the BBC's longest-standing presenters, has been making documentaries on the natural world and conservation for more than half a century.

Half a century; conservation, think about it.

In a statement issued by the Optimum Population Trust he is quoted as saying: "I've never seen a problem that wouldn't be easier to solve with fewer people, or harder, and ultimately impossible, with more."

Well come on David, you know you're getting on in age, I mean, why don't you give us an example? You know where the cliffs are, don't you? None of these people, because, of course, they believe they have superior genes remember, they truly, truly, truly believe this. They won't go first.

The Trust, which was founded in 1991, campaigns for the UK population to decrease voluntarily by not less than 0.25% a year.

Which is nonsense, look at the death rate with all these diseases we're getting now, skyrocketing; and they are doing it by different means, because the sperm count in the Western world, as I keep telling people is down 85% and that have sperm that is still alive, doesn't have the motility. That was in the Disappearing Male documentary put out by CBC, well-documented, it's on my website link, in the archive section. So, they're on a roll, to do what they want to do, planned, always planned, you see, if you're in power, if you already have an elite in power in the 1700 and 1800s, they never intended to give it up; power never gives itself up voluntarily. It doesn't say: 'ok, we've got democracy now, let's all be friends and see what happens'. No, it doesn't work like that, it doesn't work like that at all; they never give up power. They may try to give up the illusion of power but it's well hidden, although it's coming into the open again, they never gave up the power.

They plan – in centuries – ahead, that's what big international corporations do, they'll plan their investments 50, 70, 80 years ahead. The United Nations use the same techniques, because they were set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Ten year plans to take water over; 50 year plans to take the food supplies over; 2030, to drastically reduce the population, that's from their own think-tanks. They always plan the future. Well, how do you think they're going to do all this with your cooperation? Even if

you've got nothing but entertainment all day long with a cellphone stuck to your ear and you're text messaging and you're playing games, or glued to the television set, how do you think they're going to do this? They'd love to have you all cooperate, wouldn't they? Mind you, it'll be much easier shortly, because, with the mandatory volunteerism and the school mandatory indoctrination, with political ideology, you're going to see children soon come forward voluntarily asking for sterilisation; and that's coming.

Now, I've got reports here on the food, there's nanotechnology in the food now itself, and in your candies and everything else; but they never told the public till it's done. The food and drug administration they say, even themselves: 'Oh my goodness, we haven't tested this stuff'. Do you really believe, do you really, really, really, really believe, that they let disasters happen and then look into it? You see, they want you to believe in the accidental view of history: we just screw up here and there and deal with the problems once they arise. That's what they want you to believe, just like the crash that they created to bring the economy down, to bring up the IMF to world standards, so that it'll fulfil its proper role, it was designed to print money for the whole world.

Your pills, this is from the Mail Online 12th of April.

Microchip that tells the GP if you've taken your pills

Microchips in pills could soon allow doctors to find out whether a patient has taken their medication.

It's already here, they have them.

The digestible sensors, just 1mm wide, would mean GPs

That's General Practitioners.

and surgeons could monitor patients outside the hospital or surgery.

It obviously means so can the cops and everyone else, right?

Developers say the technology could be particularly useful

See how they always give you 'they're going to help the people, the poor, the sick and the infirm'; that's how they bring everything in. DARPA put a brain chip in a guy, they keep telling us, we've never seen the

guy, but they keep telling us he can send emails, by just thinking about them. DARPA is not in the business of helping paraplegics, look up what they're for. It's the Military-Industrial Complex.

Developers say the technology could be particularly useful for psychiatric or elderly patients who rely on a complicated regime of drugs – and are at risk if they miss a dose or take it at the wrong time.

It could also be used for the chronically ill, such as people with heart disease, to establish whether costly drugs are working or whether they are causing potentially dangerous side effects.

Does that mean that we're all just getting tested with them?

The sensors could even remind women to take the Pill if they forget.

The 'intelligent' medicine works by activating a harmless electric charge when drugs are digested by the stomach. This charge is picked up by a sensing patch on the patients' stomach or back, which records the time and date that the pill is digested. It also measures heart rate, motion and breathing patterns.

Well, you see, they've been using this for the NASA guys for years; they have their suits rigged with monitors and chips, but now they want you to eat it.

The information is transmitted to a patient's mobile phone

Ha-ha, privacy right?

and then to the internet using wireless technology, to give a complete picture of their health and the impact of their drugs.

Now, I've read articles in the past, where they're now mandating drugs, psychiatric drugs, by court order, from Judges. You know that that's going to be the first thing they're going to use this for, you'll get a chip as well, when you get your sentence, by the Judge. You know, since they're already drugging a huge proportion of young males now, to make sure they get shrunken brains and all those with leadership qualities are out of action. You know they're going to give them these chips; that's what it's about, then it'll spread it to all the population and then it'll be like that THX 1138 movie, where they'll know if you've missed your medication and they'll pull you in, to make sure you take it.

The information is transmitted to a patient's mobile phone ...

Blah, blah, blah

...Doctors and carers can view this information on secure web pages

What's secure about it? How on earth can we have secure web pages when, supposedly, some place in China, supposedly, it could be the NSA, for all we know, hacked into about 12 or 15 countries' government computers? That was in the paper, about a week ago; and our governments are not using the cheap little free this and that that we use, or the ones that we buy. What chance would we have? We already have discrimination when it comes to getting insurance for people, because the data on their health care now is all over the place, 'oh, you're prone to this; you're prone to that, you can't get healthcare, you can't get insurance'. It's all to do with control, control.

Two major drugs companies are investigating the technology, developed by US-based Proteus Biomedical.

Interesting name.

Trials are to begin in the UK within 12 months.

Now, this is nonsense, because they've already tried it out; whatever they announce to us they've done a long time ago.

Professor Nick Peters, a cardiologist at Imperial College London, who is co-ordinating trials, said the technology was 'transformative'.

No kidding? But interestingly too: this company, Proteus, has also got the backing of the World Economic Forum. Why would the World Economic Forum – that deals with the world and populations and the economy etc – be backing Proteus Biomedical?

You see, what I'm doing is telling you the bits you're supposed to think about for yourself but few do; because, like Zbigniew Brzezinski told us, in his book *Between Two Ages*: "Shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves; they'll only be able to parrot that news which they've heard in a previous day's television and they will expect the media to do their reasoning for them". That has happened – that has happened – you've got to put 2 and 2 together for yourselves because the media is not there to tell you what to dwell upon or how to connect things. It's like Socialism, Communism, if you don't use the word Communism, people will never associate Socialism with Communism. That's how bad it is today. There's

also links to this at WiseUp journal, which also gives you some more data about these particular chips and they're silicone apparently, little silicone wafers and they've got some sort of coating on them so they cannot be destroyed by the acids in your stomach. There's a good series of movies put out, I think it was called Fortress, there was 1 and 2 and the actor was Lambert, I think his name was. They made the patient swallow this thing that attached themselves to their stomach, you could not get rid of it, it wouldn't pass through you; and they could punish you, give you incredible pain, by activating external devices. All this, all this, is coming, all this is coming.

Now, I saw an article in Canada and then one from New Zealand, the New Zealand one is called the-press.co.nz New Zealand.

Aircraft may spot energy wasters

The Christchurch City Council says it may "shame"

Shame, see that's a big part of Pavlovian-type psychology and Skinnerian psychology. They're already shaming people when dropping litter in shopping malls, in Britain, when you come on a massive Orwellian screen 'Yes, you, you down there, you number so and so, pick up that trash' and everybody looks at it and goes oh my god, you're embarrassed. Shame, this is how they train us, like animals.

"shame" people into more energy-efficient ways by using an aircraft with infra-red imaging to identify poorly-insulated houses.

This is all over the place, not just New Zealand, because I saw the same article bust out across Canada and the States at the same time. Because we're global you see, we've got a global government already, a parallel government that's global.

The proposed aerial thermal imaging map is part of an ambitious plan to slash Christchurch's \$1.6 billion annual energy bill and cut energy use by every city resident by 9 per cent.

They're going to roll out the scheme this winter. Isn't it wonderful to live in a wonderful free and open democracy? Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and, my god, the time's flashing by here, I've just noticed we've got callers. So, quickly, I'll take Steve from Colorado, are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes I am, Alan; and how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Steve: Good. Now, I've been listening to you for as long as I guess you've been on the air; and I've been looking into this as an individual for probably 30 years or better and I've come to this conclusion. And, believe me, I'm a huge fan; so, don't take this the wrong way, but is there a better idea for running the world, do you have another idea?

Alan: There's many ways. This is the thing, they know this too; you see, they did many studies in the 1800s, early 1900s. Lenin himself said – and he spoke on behalf of this world society – he said “Mankind, humankind, can go off in a thousand different directions”, see, we're so limited, we don't think outside the box. He said but they must be brought up to think that this is the only natural one there can be; and when you have been brought to think this is the only natural one that can be, you're going to accept every excuse in every direction they give you, because we've never had the opportunity to look at different routes of society at all. There are many directions that we can go off on, it's just that these boys, remember, have a hidden agenda – it's a utopia for them at the end and as they start culling off millions of people, they'll then start culling off their managerial class, they won't need them. They won't need massive bureaucracies over a population that doesn't exist. They really want a utopia where the fit under the Darwinian rules that they believe in, they should live, and they've already decided, H.G. Wells said this: “We have decided who the fittest already are” and he wrote that just after 1900. OK? Now, we'll go to Vince in Canada, are you there Vince?

Vince: Are you there?

Alan: Yes.

Vince: OK, I heard a little beep here; I just wanted to express my opinion on something here. It's written by Noam Chomsky and it's a very old statement but it's very important. He said that the control of opinion is a foundation of government. And, to me, that's pretty serious stuff there because if I can't have my own thoughts, what else do I have?

Alan: That's right; they're supplying you with everything that they have decided that you are supposed to know. That eliminates 99% of stuff that you're not supposed to know!

Vince: What's the main ways that they do that?

Alan: It is through your training initially at school, you get it from your parents, because they were indoctrinated through the same system, they think nothing's wrong. It's the accidental view of history they're given and fifty years ago, all the public was suspicious of media, they knew that the lords and the barons owned it; they knew they were private, they knew they had spins and agendas. Today, that's been cleared out of them, they have been trained that somehow the media is an essential part of the government, they're not, they're still privately-owned, but they certainly are an arm of government, absolutely and it's no coincidence, from 400-500 TV stations you get exactly the same news and nothing outside of it. Thanks for calling, and there's John from Ontario there very quickly, are you there John?

I guess that's the end of the show, I can actually hear the music coming in so I don't think we can get John, phone in the next time John, tomorrow; and I'll talk to you then. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:56 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#831](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, we are on an incredible roll, everybody's aware of a shake-up going on. The general public are never truly conscious of anything, except what they feel and they all feel something is underway, not just coming along, but underway; and they do their best, as they've been trained to do, to ignore it. And that's the job of mainstream media. We've been trained for generations, to get away from the old ideal that the government was there to serve people. That was always a problem and therefore we've been trained, for generations that we're here to serve the State. Now it's the World State; that is the State that Plato even envisaged, an awful long time ago, when he wrote in his book The Republic. He wrote as a true fascist, on behalf of the elite, the intelligentsia and the wealthy, as to who should rule the world and how they should rule it, even outlining the system of the Guardians at the top and their helpers beneath them and then the masses that would be bred especially for their tasks, just like animals would be selected, by those who knew how to select. Just like stock or animal husbandry; the same thing that the American Eugenist Society and the British ones discussed in their own writings, look into the writings of Cold Harbour. They even got the American Cattlemen's Association in on it, to help them plan human breeding; and who funded that? Well, initially it was Carnegie and then it was the Rockefeller Foundation; and it's still on the go with the CFR today.

I'm going to be back with more on this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this very old plan and how people have been ushered into a new system (Hmm, I'm getting voices on the airwaves here), a new system and we find that people no longer see government as something that's there to serve them. They really have accepted, albeit unconsciously, in a sense, they've never really reasoned through it, they are really there to manage us all, that's their purpose, like a superior natural group that's just there, they're born into it, they're there already. And that's what they are training us to accept; it's so subtle, at least in its early phases, and now it's on a roll, because they truly do believe that most people accept that they're being managed and that's the right role of government. I don't mean management just in a few different areas and finances and so on, it's total management we're going into. A world, where, from birth to grave, you'll be monitored, checked, weighed, given countless IQ tests and other tests, to find out if you have a good social conscience, what you believe and what you think about other things and other people, that you have no inhibitions in any area whatsoever. They must have a harmonious world, you see, by all means possible; and if you don't have that, they're going to recondition you, basically, fix that for you, by various means.

I've also talked about how money itself is nothing more than a tool of the elite, to control the masses. You think about the depressions of bygone days, everything stopped, not because factories disappeared, or labour disappeared, or materials disappeared, it was simply that nothing moved, because money didn't move. The same thing that's happening today, it's very difficult for businesses to get the loans in, even for the freighters that carry the goods across the sea. So that everything's working fine, except the money isn't being put out by the banks and lots of businesses have stopped because of that. Money: it's a tool that we are all trained to believe in, as though it's some natural thing like gravity, even though very few people, very few and even the economists themselves, when they go off into their strange magic they call science, really understand it, or why a few families have somehow gained the right to lend numbers to other countries that then print up banknotes. Who gave them this authority? When was this done? When was this signed into different governments' policies or laws? But it's here; it's been here for a long time.

Over fifty years ago, John Maynard Keynes, and others of the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, same thing, decided that they would set up the first plank, the first stage towards a global monetary system and make it easier for these central bankers, these world bankers, to run the central banks more efficiently; make it easier for themselves. Because, see, now we're into the redistribution of wealth, as they called it. That was the Communist plank as well; and it means that it's far easier for the central bankers, through their International Monetary Fund organisation, at the United Nations, to transfer huge amounts of money across to wherever they want across the world, under any guise. It's always to help people but it never really does; but it also makes it easier, for them, to demand that the countries that are going to be the guarantors, and that's you and I, find easy ways to collect that money, that's the tax money, so they run the taxation systems as well, that's why it's all been done. See, money is a tool and it's a powerful tool, to be used for helping or

punishing and they're going to be using it for both. Even this carbon tax nonsense is all part of the punishment phase. You see: we're animals, supposedly, and you can treat them like Pavlov's dogs, you can give them a few pennies here and there, when they're being very good, and withdraw the money if they're being bad; social approval / social disapproval, for political purposes and political thoughts. However, Maynard Keynes, at the Bretton Woods Agreement, when they set up what was from World War II to the present, the currency system that we've all been running on, he said, in his own writings, and I've read them on the air, from his own book, he said "This is only going to be the first half of the plan, the next phase would be international". And he said, he himself and he was quite right, he said "We and I will not see this happen in our lifetime". Well, he's gone now; and here it is: the second part's coming in.

This is from the Telegraph and it says:

The G20 moves the world a step closer to a global currency

The world is a step closer to a global currency, backed by a global central bank, running monetary policy for all humanity.

You see, that's what the Bretton Woods Agreement was to do: set up a world bank, with a front organisation, the front organisation International Monetary Fund. This is a group of guys who represent the bankers and their loans; it's a place to meet for those who are going to be the guarantors, that's your presidents and prime ministers, with really you signed down as collateral, you're the guarantors. And it's the second part of Bretton Woods. It says:

...running monetary policy for all humanity.

This is from the 7th of April 2009. It says:

In effect, the G20 leaders have activated the IMF's power to create money and begin global "quantitative easing".

That means inflation.

In doing so, they are putting a de facto world currency into play. It is outside the control of any sovereign body. Conspiracy theorists will love it.

It has been a good summit for the IMF. Its fighting fund for crises is to be tripled overnight to \$750bn.

Well, they went beyond that, they gave them a Trillion I believe. It says:

This is real money.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the managing director, said in February that the world was “already in Depression”

Well, no kidding, it's great to have experts isn't it to tell you, eh?

and risked a slide into social disorder and military conflict

That's all part of that Rand scenario and the military think-tanks, 30 years of strife.

unless political leaders resorted to massive stimulus.

So, there's blackmail as well: if we don't get this cash, this is what's going to happen. It says:

He has not won everything he wanted. The spending plan was fudged. While Gordon Brown talked of \$5 trillion in global stimulus by 2010, this is mostly made up of packages already under way.

But Mr Strauss-Kahn at least has resources fit for his own task. He will need them. The IMF is already bailing out Pakistan, Iceland, Latvia, Hungary, Ukraine, Belarus, Serbia, Bosnia and Romania. This week Mexico became the first G20 state to ask for help. It has secured a precautionary credit line of \$47bn.

Who do you think is funding all this? Remember again: the redistribution of wealth. Did you know, all you listeners out there, that you are the wealthy ones? You didn't know that, did you? Well, now you do, that's what the UN meant by that.

Gordon Brown said it took 15 years for the world to grasp the nettle after Great Crash in 1929. “This time I think people will agree that it has been different,” he said.

I'm sure he was smug when he said it too, because it's all planned that way.

President Barack Obama was less dramatic. “I think we did OK,” he said. Bretton Woods in 1944 was a simpler affair.

You see how they bring up the same terms I'm bringing up, because they know what it meant.

"Just Roosevelt and Churchill sitting in a room with a brandy, that's an easy negotiation, but that's not the world we live in."

He's missing out Mr. Baruch and others that were also present at the time.

There will be \$250bn in trade finance to kick-start shipping after lenders cut back on Letters of Credit after September's heart attack in the banking system. Global trade volumes fell at annual rate of 41pc from November to January, according to Holland's CPB institute – the steepest peacetime fall on record.

Euphoria swept emerging markets

Now, emerging markets are the countries they have decided to bring up to a certain level, just the same way as they started with China, not too long ago. Because the West created China; and through GATT and different Treaties, of the West, with the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, doing all the negotiations, acting like lawyers and bankers, we financed China, modern China, into being and to be also the manufacturer for the whole planet. Now we have to do it to other countries. So:

Euphoria swept emerging markets yesterday as the first reports of the IMF boost circulated. Investors now know that countries like Mexico can arrange a credit facility able to cope with major shocks – and do so on supportive terms, rather than the hair-shirt deflation policies of the old IMF. Fear is receding again.

The Russians had hoped their idea to develop SDRs as a full reserve currency to challenge the dollar would make its way on to the agenda, but at least they got a foot in the door.

There is now a world currency in waiting.

It'll be out in a few months, by the way.

In time, SDRs are likely evolve into a parking place for the foreign holdings of central banks, led by the People's Bank of China. Beijing's moves this week to offer \$95bn in Yuan currency swaps to developing economies show how fast China aims to break dollar dependence.

Again, they go on about quantitative easing, it's like a banker who's got gas and he's moving around in his chair a lot, it actually means inflation. That's really what's going on and it's all planned because the G20 didn't decide this, the bureaucrats before them did it all, they just signed the papers.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, when the eugenicists talked about people, they went one step further than Plato, when Plato was still thinking of breeding people like farm animals and making a particular height of male with another type, for tall people to pick apples etc. Short people would be bred with short people, to get little squat guys that would be strong good miners and stuff like that. However, the Eugenics Societies talked about actually altering our bio-chemistry at one point. Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley, and I've read his articles on the air, his books, he also talked about doing this and he agreed with his brother that they could also drug the public as well. Bio-engineering the people, to suit the masters you see, this is the whole idea, everything that is done in society is to suit the masters but it's always done under the guise of helping you.

It's interesting to see the effects down through the last 50 years; I've gone through this before about the autism rates shooting up in the last, oh, 10-15 years, people have suddenly started to become obese, that didn't happen before, not on that scale. And I know people who are experts in obesity and they all agree that people cannot tolerate or handle the new sugars that are out there, these artificial sweeteners and all the rest of it. They can't handle the oils that are in everything, these altered oils etc and the body stores the stuff up as carbohydrates and it cannot break it down once it's stored up, can't utilise; it stays there. We'll never get told the truth you see, because there's an agenda under way, and it falls in with the drugging of people, the mandatory drugging of people. Remember what Aldous Huxley said: "What's wrong with drugging people to make them happy?" What he meant was peaceful and contented, that's what he really meant, manageable. And we have watched the health services, exactly as Lenin said, all the services become authorities, that was the idea of setting them up in the first place; and now it's law all over the place, you've got to get your children vaccinated with all these different concoctions, which I'm going to go into later and tell you what's in them. And it's done by lobbyists, through the big Pharma companies and vaccine manufacturers, as we get altered, altered to suit the system that's coming in.

This is from the Telegraph on the 7th of April 2009, it's also in WiseUp Journal and I'll give links to both at the end of the show.

Mass drugging suggested to halt Britain's obesity crisis

Hyperactivity drug 'could help solve Britain's obesity crisis'

Drugs used to treat hyperactive children, such as Ritalin,

That's amphetamine you see, you used to get locked up for taking speed, now they mandate you to take it.

could be used to help solve Britain's obesity crisis as new research has shown one in three severely obese adults who fail to lose weight have undiagnosed Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder.

It's amazing how they wrap it all together. I've got tapes here and videos of the psychiatrists when they had their annual meeting to put down new diseases, the guy at the top of that Attention Deficit Disorder tried to explain it. He was there for about an hour trying to explain it, he couldn't say it was an actual disorder at all. But that doesn't stop them drugging most of the children who fidget a bit. It says:

Doctors behind the latest findings

Doctors, it's experts right away, you see, all they have to say now is 'doctors'

claim a chemical imbalance in the brain

Something that they've never proven either; it's one of their theories for all mental illness.

caused by undiagnosed ADHD prevents severely obese patients from having the willpower to lose weight.

So, will power, you know, in psychiatry, they tell you so many lies, because, in psychiatry, they will tell you no there's such thing as will power, there's only the motivation to do or not to do; motivation is different from will power.

And they claim once the condition had been treated with drugs such as Ritalin [it] improve[d]

They claimed, of course.

their dieting success dramatically. Almost one in four people in Britain are now obese,

It's shot up, skyrocketed; but, you know, that's when the GM food came in big time too and all the stuff that you eat now and the processed stuff has got so many things in it, including these altered sugars, these artificial sugars.

official statistics show, and research suggests the figure could rise to one in three by 2012 because of poor diet and sedentary lifestyles.

Well, they've taught them all to sit there in front of the computer and watch TV as well.

Dr Lance Levy, from the Nutritional Disorders Clinic in Toronto studied 242 severely obese patients who had failed to lose weight in 10 years. Each patient was screened for ADHD

It's amazing, you go in with obesity and they screen you for ADHD!

through a series of tests and interviews. Results showed 32 per cent had a diagnosis of ADHD.

We'd all have that you know, we'd all have that, if we were tested, because they'll keep lowering the standards. It's like high blood pressure: blood pressure, back in the '60s, and for many-many years before it, had been 100 plus your age over 100; and then, of course, that wasn't very profitable, so they kept dropping it every few years, until it's much-much lower, so they can flog their pills. Interesting about the pills too, you have good long-term memory but no emotions attached to them, it eradicates memory of events.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph (and I keep hearing someone's voice coming on the line, however, I'll get back to it) and it's also in the WiseUp Journal that now they want to give amphetamines to people who are obese, and you know, eventually down the road, they're going to run us all like this, by law. It says here:

Dr Lance Levy, from the Nutritional Disorders Clinic in Toronto studied 242 severely obese patients who had failed to lose weight in 10 years. Each patient was screened for ADHD through a series of tests and interviews. Results showed 32 per cent had a diagnosis of ADHD.

As I say: I've listened to the top guy on this, the guy that came out with it, he couldn't even define it!

They were then prescribed anti-hyperactivity drugs including Adderall, a type of amphetamine and a Ritalin-style pill called Concerta, taken once a day.

After a year of treatment, those given the drugs had lost an average of 12 per cent of their total body weight, compared to 2.7 per cent of those not given medication. Volunteers also reported feeling calmer. Dr Levy said: "People with ADHD are more likely to develop weight problems than those without it. But obesity itself does not cause ADHD."

Growing numbers of adults are being diagnosed with effects including low energy levels and impulsive behaviour.

Everyone's been tinkered with, but they won't look at what's happened in the fifty years since it all started, it's very simple: all the inoculations started, all the inoculations, mandatory. Then they went and altered our food, GMO, with thousands of foreign genes put into a simple leek or potato and they won't tell you why.

The National Obesity Forum welcomed new therapies, but said it was too early to say all obese patients should be screened for ADHD.

Which means: they want us all to be screened for it. It's too early yet, but it will come.

And from there, I want to go into; I'm going to put this link up at the end of the show as well. It's to do with what's in the vaccines; and this is official stuff what's in all these vaccines. It's from Informed Choice, all the stuff from the gelatine, the aborted foetal tissue; this is all from the sources, the companies that make the stuff. Formaldehyde, Thimerosal (which is mercury) and all the other stuff that's in it, that they put into their concoctions, the witches brew that they then inject into the babies and they want to do it to us, all through our lives now, they want to update us all the time and give us as adults not just boosters but more and more shots and the boosters, all through our lives. And who pushes this? Well, the lobby groups that work for the Big Pharma, but don't kid yourself they're separate from this big world agenda, it's all part of it, it's all part of it. So, I'll put this particular Informed Choice link up as well.

And then, to go onto (I have got other people on my line here! It's not my end); and this is from the Daily Mail.

Hi, this is Alan here, we've got a new line so, hopefully, I won't get the two people who were butting in and talking. This is from the Daily Mail and it's also again on WiseUp. It says, from the 2nd of April:

Boys to be injected with notoriously dangerous cervical cancer jab

By Daniel Martin

Why boys need a jab for cervical cancer: Only then will girls be totally protected, say experts. Boys should be vaccinated against the sexual infection which causes cervical cancer because so few girls have had the jab that protects against it, say campaigners.

This is the way they've lined it up, you see, they won't be happy until they get injected for everything; but, remember, this one they're talking about is not guaranteed to work; and it's not guaranteed if it does work to work on more than three of the viruses out of hundreds. It says:

Ministers want all girls

This is like politicians when they say ministers, it's interesting that they use that term isn't it in Europe?

Ministers want all girls between the ages of 12 and 18 to be given the jab over the next three years. But latest figures show only 73 per cent of girls aged 12 and 13 had received the first two of the doses of the vaccine by this January.

Among 17 and 18-year-olds – the other group to be targeted so far in the Government's campaign – only 22 per cent have had two doses, largely because it is harder to reach girls when they have left school.

In other words: it's out of their control then, isn't it? It's all about control.

There have also been concerns over possible side-effects.

There's no possible, we've had the side-effects reported already.

Dr Anne Szarewski, from Cancer Research UK, said widespread immunity can only be guaranteed

What a lie, as I say, in its own products, Gardasil tells you that it will only maybe work for three of the viruses, out of hundreds.

if boys aged 12 to 18 are also vaccinated – a programme which would cost £600million.

Ha-ha, boy, I tell you it's wonderful when you can get your pals in government to just lobby them, you know, take them out for a meal and drop something under the table and get it all passed eh?

Speaking at a women's health conference in London, reported in GP magazine, she said it was "very likely that boys would be vaccinated sometime down the line".

Of course it's on the list, they probably have the date and time and the year all marked out, like everything else is.

Dr Szarewski, of the Wolfson Institute of Preventive Medicine, said giving both sexes the jab would boost uptake by removing the stigma.

Ha-ha! Ha-ha. So it's political as well, you see.

This was especially true among ethnic minorities, where there can be pressure not to vaccinate girls against a sexually-transmitted infection. Professor John Oxford, a virology expert at St Bart's hospital in London, said: "With HPV, we should do both sexes and get them early."

Ah, what a world eh? What a world. It's such a joke. To continue with this article though, on the 14.12.2008, going back a bit on the Daily Mail:

Twelve-year-old girl paralysed 'after being given cervical cancer jab'

A 12-year-old girl has been left paralysed from the waist down by a mystery illness that came on half an hour after she was given the new anti-cervical cancer jab, according to reports.

Ashleigh Cave, 12, has been bed-bound in Alder Hey children's hospital since having a cervical cancer jab in October.

In America, where a vaccination programme using Gardasil, a similar product, began more than a year ago, there have been dozens [hundreds] of serious 'adverse events' reported in which a link to the jabs is suspected. They include 30 deaths in addition to cases of Guillain-Barré syndrome, an auto-immune disease that can cause paralysis. Mrs Cave said: At first they tried to tell us she was imagining it because she was being bullied.

It's amazing when you go in with these complaints, because these quacks, these quacks, I'm not kidding you, that's what they are, quacks, they believe whatever they're told by the companies. They'll say it's in your head, even though you can't even walk, they'll tell you it's in your head, rather than believe their wonder drugs are doing this to people. It's really amazing, as I say, so I'll put this link up as well and let you all have a look at it; and there's been a lot more unfortunate side-effects since then, of course, they won't tell the public the whole truth for about 20 years, that's pretty standard. Same with Valium when it came out, they'd already tested it, they'd set up a laboratory in the Middle East and they knew it was addictive very quickly, so they wrote up masses of propaganda and really financed it into being. Doctors were getting lots of holidays abroad, for pushing the stuff; and for 25-30 years people in the emergencies could see people coming in who were having massive convulsions, trying to get off it, physically addicted. They kept saying that too it was all in their head, physically addicted; and it lays itself down in the long bones, it can take 5 years to get rid of. Amazing drugs eh? But, you see, we are just basically the material and we can be shaped in any direction. That is the Socialist policy, all based on Darwin and Pavlov, the wonderful Pavlov. They can create the new man, by using pharmacy and lots of other techniques, now it's in genetics too, of course, step-by-step-by-step. We never really learn.

We've got Z from New York there, are you there Z?

Z: Hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here, how are you doing?

Z: I'm not too bad; I mean as good as you can be.

Alan: That's about it eh? Ha-ha!

Z: Every day, you know it just gets weirder and weirder, I mean I can't believe how strange things are getting, but you're doing a good job man, thanks for doing the show.

Alan: Yes, as I say, all I can do is just say things like they are; and at least all we have, I think, is the fact that there are people out there who haven't been totally lobotomised or totally put under the

indoctrination process till they can't think clearly. Maybe they haven't won all of us yet, that's the only thing that's up against them; and I'm sure that really ticks them off too, you know.

Z: Slowly though, I see more and more people kind of just falling down and taking it and starting to believe things. I mean people you'd never think about like they would buy certain things, they would actually buy certain stories as fact and then you just have to explain to them and start from the beginning and then they think you're crazy and you have to deal with it kind of in your head, you know.

Alan: Yes, you do.

Z: I wanted to ask you a quick question, do you know anything about the case: you know you reported a little bit about that Irish gentleman who made the movie 7/7 Ripple-Effect? I think he's Irish.

Alan: Well, he's actually from England but he's living in Ireland.

Z: Do you know, I know he's been, has he been deported, do you anything about that? Because there's really no information I can find about him.

Alan: They did put him in prison in Ireland but I think he's allowed at least one appeal, before they pull him off over to Westminster, in England; and then of course there's going to be the anti-terrorism court I think that's going to try him for, literally, putting out a video. It's amazing too, see the Irish Judge and I read the report too, the Irish judge was sent lots of videos by people during that case when John was being tried; in other words: they were also doing what John had done and I don't think anybody's ever been charged for trying to interfere or subvert the course of justice. Maybe that in itself can be a precedent that if they got off with it, so should John.

Z: Yes. By the way, I think you'll have some extra work to do tonight, because the feed over here in New York, your feed, there's breaks and you can actually hear people breathing on the line.

Alan: That's what I was getting on here! [laughter]

Z: So you might actually have some extra work to do.

Alan: I know, I'll have to try and edit it out but I had a man and a woman talking on the line, on and off!

Z: Well, you're doing a fine work and I just wanted to let you know that I'm sending another cheque soon. I really appreciate what you're doing

Alan: That's appreciated.

Z: And also I wanted to say hi to everybody out there, I know that there are people who listen who are interested in this kind of stuff. So, I'll let you be, thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Sean in Indiana or is it Idaho was it?

Sean: Yeah, how you doin' Alan?

Alan: How are you?

Sean: I'm doing well thanks. Long time from calling in, but you know, what promoted me was all that gal from Vancouver saying that it's good to hear people, you know, on the line and other people that are awake and give a shout in. But you know, you talk about Koestler and the Ghost in the Machine and the lobotomised public and you know it's incredible, like you said though how there's this New World Order and this next phase coming. And people just can continue on with their American Idol, or sports or whatever else they're doing, and not really paying attention. But one of the things I've been really pondering the last couple of months, after talking to a fellow sentient being in the UK was that he asked me why am I awake here and now? What is [inaudible] understanding this big agenda that they have and what I'm to do and I still don't have a complete answer. But, my question for you: I've heard several reports from around the world of governments actually paying immigrants now to go home. I don't know if you've come across that and what odds are on that?

Alan: I do know that a lot of them are actually leaving voluntarily as well, because we're going down! I've talked to some people who are doing that, who are moving back to their countries, because they see where it's going here. Sad isn't it, isn't it really? I mean immigrants don't want to stay, they want to go back!

Sean: I know, Mexican people from the US are leaving because there's no work here, literally, everyone, I mean I have several family members that are out of, it's just it's just incredible.

Alan: Yes and they told us yesterday that the impact of this won't hit us for another 18 months; and you can remember when they started off this bail-out package, the \$750 billion or something, they've gone

over a \$1 Trillion already and it's in the trillions and they keep on bailing them out. This is guaranteeing perpetual slavery for maybe 200 generations.

Sean: Oh, I totally agree and yeah my grandchildren and their children, they're all going to be on the hook for this.

Alan: Hang on and we'll talk about that when this break is over.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, we have Sean from Idaho on the line, are you still there Sean?

Sean: Yeah, I'm still here Alan.

Alan: It's tough, as I say, being awake, when you watch everyone around you going under. And I don't know if it's always been this way down through the ages, they've always said there's only about 3% of the public who ever spearhead any great changes or any even any counter-revolutions to the revolutions and that maybe has always been true. However, I think, even today, there's fewer than that, because I think we've all been so heavily altered. We know the IQ level has dropped, that's official, the same IQ test, they've dropped it to a new standard, they're using the same test because everyone's dropped, in the last few years. They know what's caused this; they know what's causing it because in any detective story, you just have to say when did it begin? When did the infertility problems start with males? When did the autism start to skyrocket? Except, what changed? Well, the injections, the inoculations all started at the same time, about the '50s onwards and then the obesity really banged out quickly when we were all on the GMO food as well. So, it doesn't take rocket scientists, they know this at the top what they're doing, they know exactly what they're doing but they'll use any and all means to get a drugged pacified population, it's easier to take us through the changes that we're going through. And believe you me, the changes that we're seeing right now are nothing as to what's to come.

Sean: I definitely recognise that, you know; and from my experience and maybe this is something in my approach with people, but even intelligent people, you know I was with some family about a month ago and you know they're half and I said go look at the world economic forum and what they say for this coming year and this stuff is going to happen. Check out the CDC report and look at the riots already starting, that are forecast to start big time in 2010, go look at this stuff and the stuff is coming along. And they'll go look at it and read it. For example, my brother I sent him to watch Norman Dodd in his interview with G. Edward Griffin there on the Foundations and I still haven't even got a comment back from him. He

thinks it's like a fantasy, just make-believe. And another thing when I talk to my brother, he's a big carbon credit 'greeny' guy and we were having a big conversation about it and he said "You know I do follow the Malthusian theory". I said "What? Do you know who this guy was? Do you know what he did? Where he comes from?" And he said "No" and I filled him in on you know, the economist for the British East India Company and so these greenies, they don't even know who they're following.

Alan: They don't, they're like the hypnotised children following the Pied Piper and they can't think for themselves, they can only repeat their download and they believe in it, they question nothing about their download.

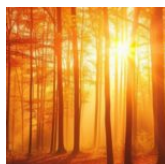
Sean: Before I forget, Alan, I wanted to say thank you for the energy that you put into this, because I know that when I come across somebody that's starting to wake up, that has open ears and they want to hear and they want to listen and I start laying this agenda out and how big and how all-encompassing it is, it takes a lot of energy, so I appreciate the energy that you put into this.

Alan: Well, it does take it out of you but we've got to keep trying, that's all we can do; but thanks for calling in.

And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god; or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:56 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#832**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We're on, as I say: the greatest roll for many-many centuries – that Brzezinski, the Rockefellers and others have written about in their own books. Mind you, they were writing about this, 30-40 years ago, because they knew this was part of their goal, this world empire; and those before them were churning out their books, those in the same positions, high-level Technocrats, from the beginning of the 1900s onwards. To do with the Brave New World they were going to bring in, all based on a form of Darwinism, where humanity are animals and therefore can be reshaped and remade / remoulded into any kind of society, any kind of new society, based, as I say, on the ideas of Darwin. We saw this with the Soviet Union, where they had the Soviet Man who was to be the New Man (in Nazi German it was the Super Man); and today it's towards the perfect world citizen who is a good producer and consumer, as they call it.

I think that's the music coming in, so I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing not just the changes that have already come up, but the ones to come up, a whole world to be transformed; and we don't have to guess at it any more because the leaders are all coming out across the world, at the same time, giving the exact same speeches, as though it's a done deal. What they're really declaring is the triumph of the end of sovereignty of individual nations. It's all been done through stealth and through treaty-signing for an awful long time and it's sewn up, because all the boys on board that are placed in to be the tops of countries, all belong to the same organisations; and upheaval is to come.

It's amazing that when 2001 happened and the speech was made very quickly, I think it was by Cheney or Rumsfeld, he said that nothing would ever be the same again; they weren't kidding and I knew they weren't kidding. If we look at the changes that have happened since then, across the world, simultaneously, with the same laws being rammed through, with the same security measures being rammed through, with identical measures, it tells you that all these countries were already involved in treaties to implement all of those actions and that takes a long time to prepare. Therefore, 9/11 was just the trigger that allowed them to put it all into action, but really the machinery for it had already been done, all the negotiations had been done; everybody was on board.

It's the same thing with everything else that's happened since, and what's still happening, as we go into the closer ties with each other, as they call them. Closer ties, there's different terms they use about amalgamation and closer ties is one of them; Integration, of course, is the obvious other. And people will think, well what's wrong with that? It sounds nice, what's wrong with all being part of a nice world system? This is the kind of stuff they put into science fiction books for 50 or 60 years; but everything's fine, until you really look at it and say who's really running the system, where do they want to go? Remember, those boys in the Foundations ran Eugenics societies, they still do, by the way, they just call them Bioethics societies; and one of their main targets is depopulation. The term sustainable development was meant to substitute for that; it sounds better than depopulation. And people are being reared, from kindergarten onwards, to have these mantras about sustainable development, not realising that it means perhaps if the authorities say that you're not fit to breed, or there's too many of you, you're just an ordinary person who would produce an ordinary offspring, we don't need you, then you could be sterilised; that's what's coming down the pike, because these boys at the top are on a roll now.

They don't even have to start drafting up legislation, I'm sure they already have it and they have it discussed as well at very high levels. I've read some reports, from societies that now advise governments, like the Optimum Population Trust. In this Brave New World, because we're all primitive, according to those at the top, we haven't evolved as far as those at the top; we're all primitives and we all have to be watched and monitored from birth to death and readjusted along with the political

correctness, as it keeps changing. This is exactly what George Orwell warned us about, in his book '1984'; and he calls it different techniques, double-think, where you will have two opposing ideas in your head about the same topic at the same time and – somehow – you'll be able to manage that. You have to be able too, for the bureaucratic classes initially, then the rest of the population, to forget all that you've been told before, when you're told another reason for something and parrot that, as though it's always been that way. That's where we are today.

Here's an article from the Guardian weekly, it says:

Big Brother is watching: surveillance box to track drivers is backed

Privacy row brewing

Well that's nonsense, because I've seen these privacy people before in Government, there's always a minister appointed and they'll tell you themselves they have no power to stop anything.

Tuesday 31 March 2009

The government is backing a project to install a "communication box" in new cars to track the whereabouts of drivers anywhere in Europe,

Well, you see, they've really all been doing that all along, under the guise of insurance fraud and saving people who get their cars stolen. It says:

the Guardian can reveal.

Under the proposals, vehicles will emit a constant "heartbeat" revealing their location, speed and direction of travel. The EU officials behind the plan believe it will significantly reduce road accidents,

They talk to us as though we are children, how would it reduce anything?

congestion and carbon emissions. A consortium of manufacturers has indicated that the router device could be installed in all new cars as early as 2013.

They can add that to the one they're already put in the car.

However, privacy campaigners warned last night that a European-wide car tracking system would create a system of almost total road surveillance.

Well, that's the point of it, that's what it's all for.

Details of the Cooperative Vehicle-Infrastructure Systems (CVIS) project,

They love these long terms eh? CVIS.

a £36m EU initiative backed by car manufacturers and the telecoms industry, will be unveiled this year.

Of course they're all going to benefit out of it financially and guess who'll have to pay for the extra?

But the Guardian has been given unpublished documents detailing the proposed uses for the system. They confirm that it could have profound implications for privacy, enabling cars to be tracked to within a metre – more accurate than current satellite navigation technologies.

What they can also do is shut your car down, just like the OnStar programme.

The European commission has asked governments to reserve radio frequency on the 5.9 Gigahertz band, essentially setting aside a universal frequency on which CVIS technology will work.

Well, you know if Britain's doing it, they're going to do it here too, because whatever Britain does now is copied immediately, world-wide.

The Department for Transport said there were no current plans to make installation of the technology mandatory.

Now, they always give you a few months where it's voluntary.

However, those involved in the project describe the UK as one of the main "state backers".

Of course it is.

Transport for London has also hosted trials of the technology.

This is the world we're going into, that was planned before 9/11 happened in fact, because I saw similar articles floating the idea, back in the '90s and that's what they call 'trial balloons'. They put up a trial balloon, to see what the feedback is from the public, it lets them know if the public really are paying attention, or even care, and it gives them an idea of when to proceed and how to proceed and implement it; trial balloons. Also predictive programming; and to be honest with you, the people have bowed down so low today, to comply with everything that's happened, I don't see any problem with them bowing even lower; it's the way it is.

And it's strange now, because I've been talking today to someone about cyber war and how the Internet was given to the public, because it's the best way to monitor everyone. Everyone must be predictable in a totalitarian regime. And I was thinking too about the nonsense we read recently about China hacking, I don't know, a dozen countries, or maybe more, into governments', through governments' computers and taking data from them and even putting in software and reprogramming them. Now, you think about this: every government in the world has pushed and pushed for you to put all your data on the Internet and use the cashless society, electronic banking. The same governments have all got the same regulations to do with your spyware and the computers themselves. Every computer sold to the public, in every country, must be hackable, by government agencies. That means that all the spyware you buy and even what you think is the best that you can buy, must be by-passable by the government agencies, so it won't keep them out. Plus, they've installed 'back doors' in the computers. Now, if you think you have an enemy, if you truly thought there was an enemy, across the sea somewhere and that enemy can hack into the government computers, that means that same enemy could also wipe-out every account, bank account, of all you out there who do your cashless banking. And that's called economic warfare, you crash that, the economy goes right down and we're all sunk. That's not happened, has it? It hasn't happened. However, these super computers used by a supposed enemy have hacked into the government computers, we're told. Well, what chance would we truly have against this done against us ourselves? We'd have none with our little AVGs and Spybots and all the rest of it that we're allowed to purchase, none at all. Which tells you there are no enemies, because they'd never set it up and put their public or slaves at risk of being conquered by someone else, very simple.

From, I think it's called the Wired Magazine, on May the 13th 2008, going back to 2008, this is the article I've mentioned before:-

Air Force Aims for 'Full Control' of 'Any and All' Computers

The Air Force wants a suite of hacker tools, to give it "access" to — and "full control" of — any kind of computer there is. And once the info warriors are in, the Air Force wants them to keep tabs on their "adversaries' information infrastructure completely undetected."

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing the listeners that when these guys talk about doing something, they always do it; and there are people, including myself, who seem to get hacked pretty regularly now, who are speaking out about what's happening in the world. I guess that's the evidence, to ourselves really, that we're being targeted, because we're saying something that is, at least, being a nuisance to those in control. And to be honest with you, I don't think you can't do much more than be a nuisance, because I really do think it's almost all sewn-up, except for those that still think, that's the only thing in our favour: there are still people today who haven't succumbed and who can still think for themselves, they know what's going on; they're sentient. To continue with this article from Wired:

The government is growing increasingly interested in waging war online. The Air Force recently put together a "Cyberspace Command," with a charter to rule networks the way its fighter jets rule the skies.

To rule networks – They're not kidding.

The Department of Homeland Security, DARPA, and other agencies are teaming up for a five-year, \$30 billion "national cyber security initiative."

That's the start of it; they always give low numbers to start with, that's low, these days.

That includes an electronic test range, where federally-funded hackers can test out the latest electronic attacks. "You used to need an army to wage a war," a recent Air Force commercial notes. "Now, all you need is an Internet connection."

On Monday, the Air Force Research Laboratory introduced a two-year, \$11 million effort to put together hardware and software tools for "Dominant Cyber Offensive Engagement." "Of interest are any and all techniques to enable user and/or root level access," a request for proposals notes, "to both fixed (PC) or mobile computing platforms... any and all operating systems, patch levels, applications and hardware." This isn't just some computer science study, mind you; "research efforts under this program are expected to result in complete functional capabilities."

Unlike an Air Force colonel's proposal, to knock down enemy websites with military botnets, the Research Lab is encouraging a sneaky, "low and slow" approach. The preferred attack consists of lying quiet, and

then “stealthily exfiltrating information” from adversaries’ networks.

I know people who’ve had their hard drives fried with these and they admit they can fry your hard drive; I’ve read the article on that as well. It’s so simple, because, after all the Military-Industrial Complex were using the Internet, long before we even knew it existed. They gave it to the public, a lower-grade version mind you; so, naturally, they made and designed it (the stuff for the public) to be hackable and destructible as well, if need be, when you become a nuisance. It’s interesting to watch this actually take place; and it’s certainly interesting to watch it happen, when it happens to you.

Here’s another article along similar lines, this is from Mother Jones, of all magazines; and it says here:

A new bill would give the President emergency authority to halt web traffic and access private data.

It’s from April the 2nd 2009.

Should President Obama have the power to shut down domestic Internet traffic during a state of emergency?

Well, if you don’t know it, we’re in a perpetual state of emergency.

Senators John Rockefeller (D-W. Va.) and Olympia Snowe (R-Maine) think so. On Wednesday they introduced a bill to establish the Office of the National Cybersecurity Advisor – an arm of the executive branch that would have vast power to monitor and control Internet traffic

And here’s how:

to protect against threats to critical cyber infrastructure. That broad power is rattling some civil libertarians.

It also has a PDF here of the whole Bill, by the way.

... The bill does not define a critical information network or a cybersecurity emergency. That definition would be left to the president.

The bill does not only add to the power of the president. It also grants the Secretary of Commerce “access to all relevant data concerning [critical] networks without regard to any provision of law, regulation, rule, or policy restricting such access.” This means he or she can monitor or access any data on private or public networks without regard to privacy laws.

Rockefeller made cybersecurity one of his key issues as a member of the Senate intelligence committee, which he chaired until last year. He now heads the Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation, which will take up this bill.

“We must protect

It’s great how they move chairs don’t they? But they take the same Bills with them, it’s a must-be; this is one of his babies.

We must protect our critical infrastructure at all costs – from our water to our electricity, to banking, traffic lights and electronic health records – the list goes on,” Rockefeller said in a statement. Snowe echoed her colleague, saying, “if we fail to take swift action, we, regrettably, risk a cyber-Katrina.”

Ha!

But the wide powers outlined in the Rockefeller-Snowe legislation has at least one Internet advocacy group worried. “The cyber-security threat is real,” says Leslie Harris, head of the Center for Democracy and Technology (CDT), “but such a drastic federal intervention in private communications technology and networks could harm both security and privacy.”

The bill could undermine the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA), says CDT senior counsel Greg Nojeim. That law, enacted in the mid ’80s, requires law enforcement seek a warrant before tapping into data transmissions between computers.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I’m Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix: showing you how everything’s on a rampage now, towards a particular goal. They have many goals, to fulfil different levels. Some are five year plans; some are ten year plans; some are thirty year; some fifty year plans. That’s their M.O. [modus operandi],

intergenerational / Fabian alterations, to achieve their beautiful New World Order. And today, I was talking to someone about Communism and I said: you know, we're basically under the Soviet regime; and if they don't mention that to the public in mainstream, the public, unfortunately, will not come to that conclusion by themselves. Brzezinski was quite correct when he talked about the scientific indoctrinations, and even using technotronic warfare on the public, of which he said they'd be completely unaware. He said they will be shortly unable to reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Therefore, they can give you all the symptoms of what was called the Soviet system but just don't mention Communism. If they don't mention it, the general public will never catch on and say 'my goodness, this is kind of familiar'. Remember: Collectivism is another term for Communism that the Club of Rome used when they said they preferred that system to run a world. That's what they were going to model all of this on; that's why, by the way, that's why China is the model state for the world, we've all to emulate them.

This is an article from the Associated Press, yesterday.

Chavez says Beijing part of 'new world order'

Venezuelan President Hugo Chavez says his two-day visit to Beijing this week is part of the creation of a "new world order."

That's just what Brown said, isn't it? At the G20 meeting, a New World Order. All the ones you thought were opposing each other, and they play this game in public, are all going in the same direction, using the same terminology, isn't that kind of odd folks? And just for the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that:

Venezuelan President Hugo Chavez says his two-day visit to Beijing this week is part of the creation of a "new world order."

The frequent U.S. critic, who was to meet with China's president and Communist Party leader Hu Jintao on Wednesday, told reporters upon arriving the evening before that power in the world was shifting from America to countries such as Iran, Japan and China.

That's exactly, of course, what Brzezinski said, when he was coaching Obama; he was publishing this stuff in major magazines and so on.

"We are creating a new world, a balanced world. A new world order, a multi-polar world," Chavez said.

A “multi-polar world,” eh?

“The unipolar world has collapsed. The power of the U.S. empire has collapsed,” he said. “Everyday, the new poles of world power are becoming stronger.

That’s all over the Foreign Affairs Magazine, the CFR’s official magazine and it’s been out there like that for months talking about the same thing, since last year in fact, they’ve been talking about this, that the US must go down and new countries emerge etc, emerging countries and take their rightful place. Meanwhile, of course, America and some of the British Commonwealth countries have to fund it all, you see? So:

“The unipolar world has collapsed. The power of the U.S. empire has collapsed,” he said. “Everyday, the new poles of world power are becoming stronger. Beijing, Tokyo, Tehran ... It’s moving toward the East and toward the South.”

Chavez has made Beijing a frequent stop in his global travels to promote his agenda of anti-American world unity, stopping in the Chinese capital no less than six times since rising to power in 1998 elections.

Here you have all sides, supposedly, guys who publicly yell at each other and yell about each other, all going in the same direction, using the same terms, giving the same reasons and explanations for it happening; and we can’t quite catch on there’s a big club here. There’s only one pirate ship and they’re all on board it; that’s how it really is, they’re on board. Then the article goes on to talk about all their investments and things that they’re doing.

I’m also going to put a link up, tonight, about that Bill that’s going through, it’s sitting there waiting to go through, I think it was the guy from Monsanto, up next to Obama, put it in: HR875. It truly is so open and vague; to do with food and food safety that, literally, they can classify your kitchen as a preparation place for food and have it government-inspected, it’s an open door. Gardeners, even home gardeners, could be charged and have their property confiscated, if they don’t go by certain guidelines and rules. And the people who put it forward – as I say – all work for Monsanto. Are we really surprised? Because, after all, you see, in this Brave New World, you have to be inter-dependent; you cannot be independent for water, independent for your food or anything else. You’d be anti-social if you’re not inter-dependent on the system. Therefore, every means of being independent has been, for many years, and now it’s on a roll, has been taken away from you, to make sure you’re inter-dependent, meaning totally dependent on the system, that’s what it means. Double-speak is wonderful, wonderful: interdependence means you have no independence, quite simple. This is going through and it’s scaring a lot of people. This article here, it says:

Criminalizing Organic and Home Growers

HR 875 The food police, criminalizing organic farming and the backyard gardener, and violation of the 10th amendment

This bill is sitting in committee

They don't know when it's going to go through, it probably will get rammed through; and then it goes into all the things that can happen:

- Legally binds state agriculture depts to enforcing federal guidelines effectively taking away the states power to do anything other than being food police for the federal dept.
- Effectively criminalizes organic farming but doesn't actually use the word organic.
- Effects anyone growing food even if they are not selling it but consuming it.
- Effects anyone producing meat of any kind including wild game.

They don't miss a thing eh?

- Legislation is so broad based that every aspect of growing or producing food can be made illegal.

Every aspect of growing or producing food can be made illegal. They're not stupid at the top, with their legalisms, if they wanted to make it very clear, it would be clear. The reason they leave it so vague and open is because they're going to exploit those areas and use them over you, in an authoritarian manner. It says:

- There are no specifics which is bizarre considering how long the legislation is.
- Section 103 is almost entirely about the administrative aspect of the legislation. It will allow the appointing of officials from the factory farming corporations and lobbyists and classify them as experts and allow them to determine and interpret the legislation. Who do you think they are going to side with?

- Section 206 defines what will be considered a food production facility and what will be enforced up all food production facilities. The wording is so broad based that a backyard gardener could be fined and more.
- Section 207 requires that the state's agriculture dept act as the food police and enforce the federal requirements. This takes away the states power and is in violation of the 10th amendment.

Well, who cares about amendments anymore and all that stuff? Because no one's really taken any look at that seriously for years, that's been obvious. They've even had Presidents making rather sarcastic comments about them. It says here, it's an interesting connection, because it's true:

Didn't Stalin nationalize farming methods that enabled his administration to gain control over the food supply?

Yes.

Didn't Stalin use the food to control the people?

Yes, like Stalin did when he starved the Ukrainians to death and actually took all their grain from them. You see: food is a weapon. It says:

Last word Legislate religion and enforce gag orders on ministers on what can and can't be said in the pulpit, instituting regulations forcing people to rely solely on the government, control the money and the food. What is that called? It is on the tip of my tongue

I'll put up the link for that too, because it will end up where you have people coming into your kitchen. They already have that in Britain, on a voluntary basis, mind you, from the Government, where people are hired to go round and come into your kitchen and check your refrigerator and advise, silly old you, how to store food, use food and what you should eat and what you shouldn't eat and that's where it's going to go. You'll have penalties eventually if there's too many fatty foods, especially when they start weighing you, mandatory weighing; that will come as well.

You see: we're just livestock to these people at the top; livestock, they want to check the condition of their livestock. Unfortunately, most folk don't mind today, don't mind. They walk through, people with their holidays, on aircraft and here's the guys come out with their socks on the floor, holding up their pants, like somebody who'd just been captured and put in the Gestapo camp. They don't complain, as long as

they can go on their holidays. Humiliation, how much does it take? Well it's endless isn't it? We've noticed that, endless humiliation. I always think of Bertrand Russell when he said we shall create apathy with the people; that's the sort of thing you do, to create apathy. You also show massive force, by State powers, internal armies, call them police or whatever you want. That also creates apathy, 'well what can I do?' It makes you feel so small; this is all part of psychological conditioning and warfare. Amazing, isn't it? Amazing; but that's the world that's the world that was planned long ago, that's the world we're living through; and, meanwhile, everyone is fighting everyone else, on other levels, as we all go under, which I said, years ago, would happen.

Now, we've got a caller from Australia, it's Paul, is Paul on the line there?

Paul: Hello Mr. Alan Watt, how are you doing? It's an honour to talk to you as always, sir.

Alan: How you doin'?

Paul: Not too bad thank you; and just listening to what you were just saying Alan, about how far will the government humiliate their people and I think to the point of death, I reckon.

Alan: You're right.

Paul: Quite sad, quite sad. And you know, talking about, well for Australia anyway, the emblem of the kangaroo and I think it's the Emu, about how they symbolise us as animals, basically, would that be correct?

Alan: No doubt at all, I've no doubt at all.

Paul: Because it should be a man and a woman, like left to right, shouldn't it, at a minimum anyway? As the human race, instead of a kangaroo and the Emu for Australia!

Alan: Well, it's better than Canada: Canada used to use the British flag; and then they pulled a con, telling us we had more freedoms and they gave us a maple leaf and the maple leaf is a red one; and a red maple leaf is a dead one, you get that in the Fall! ha-ha!

Paul: I never would have made that connection, you're right; you're right. And just one more quick thing Alan: about Kevin Rudd, the Prime Minister of Australia: he wanted everybody to have optic fibre throughout all of Australia, everybody having it, which would have cost billions and billions of dollars. But,

luckily the opposing side, and rightly so, said we wouldn't be able to afford to and he kept on saying well, it'll pay off in the end. I was thinking, really, my main point of that was why optic fibre everybody on the Internet? That seems like a form of spying and all of that.

Alan: Yes, well, that's why they gave us Internet; in fact, they could not pull all of this off unless they were absolutely sure with their data collection. It's to keep the pulse on everybody, and the trends, and to keep the present trends, they're always ahead of the game. They couldn't pull any of this off without computers, that goes for all police enforcement, everything. You know, in Europe and it's the same in Britain, they're all connected, all the policemen, every policeman is connected with a special system, with a new radio and he can talk to any cop across Europe. The lowly policeman can talk to any cop across Europe, with this interconnected system, any time he wants. They have their own special ones for themselves; but, for the general public, we're just an open book. We are an open book, for them to read daily; and they know exactly what to do. They know if there's resentment against something, which tells them how to get round it. The Rand Corporation uses this data all the time and projects upcoming trends and how they can enforce certain things and get round objections; it's all done with data collection.

Paul: Absolutely, it's kind of like the devil himself is having a book of life for millions of people in this world. It's kind of like that, how he wants to track everybody and try to have his own book of life, because it's kind of like the Big Brother system, Alan, in the UK, of England, of how Big Brother cameras everywhere, because, I believe that the Devil is not omnipresent, like the Lord Jesus Christ is; and so he must have to keep a physical eye throughout the world.

Alan: It's a physical eye; the technique too, is just one place removed from the old technique. If you look at the Communist countries or any totalitarian country in the past, you'd have massive photographs and pictures of the leader in the streets. You'd have them in doorways, have them in alleyways, you'd have them everywhere you look. Big brother was really there: the face of Lenin, or Stalin or Adolph and so on. If you go back into ancient times and the Eye of Ra, if you were a slave in Egypt, that was everywhere you looked, there was always an Eye of Ra somewhere, watching you. Psychologically, it makes you feel so tiny, small and it made you, again, apathetic, thinking 'There's nothing I can do, this all-knowing eye sees every move I make, if I run off, they'll know'. It's the same kind of technique; that's one of the main objects of all of this surveillance, is the psychological effect, to get the public to feel apathetic. Because, again too: in any experiment, that which is being observed will behave differently when it knows it's being observed. Therefore, our behaviour is modified when we know we're being watched, we're acting through life, people are posing and acting and constantly second-guessing themselves, in case they do something that might be construed as wrong, or misinterpreted as being wrong. We're being trained, through all this observation; and the cameras are part of the training system.

Paul: You're so correct, it's been an honour speaking with you Alan, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we'll go to Andrea, from New York, are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Hi, I was watching Reality Check Part 2 and you talk about flags and you talk about the British and the American and the French flags and evolution, after revolution, of the flags. The British flag, at one time, had the red and white stripes and then the Templar Cross and the St. Andrew's Cross, in the upper left-hand corner, right?

Alan: That was the British East India Company; that was the first major international corporation, owned by the Crown and nobility, from the 1500s.

Andrea: That wasn't the British flag then?

Alan: They had the British flag in the corner of it. Hold on a second and we'll take this up, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Andrea, from New York, about the flags; continue Andrea.

Andrea: So, the British East India Company flag became the British flag?

Alan: No, they already had what they call the Union Jack, that's the cross and the St Andrew's Cross combined; but, you see, understand: England started off with the Knights Templars Cross, the red cross.

Andrea: Oh, right.

Alan: And that's the sign in itself that something else is running England, but then they merged with the St. Andrew's cross of Scotland, because they were building up an Empire and they added to it that way as well. When they created the Corporations, and, as I say, the Crown is the first major Crown Corporation, in the time of Elizabeth the 1st, the first truly Rosicrucian Court that created the British East India Company and then they had a succession of flags that kind of evolved over time. One of their flags

also was interesting, because it had the stripes of course, the red and white, horizontal; and they also had a circle of stars on a blue background, for every place that they basically owned, where they had a depot, a major depot in the country.

Andrea: Were these white stars?

Alan: Yes and it's interesting to see that, because the European Union has got twelve stars on a blue background, in a circle. And: the original revolutionary flag of the US, didn't have horizontal stripes of stars, it had a circle of thirteen stars, on a blue background, just like they did at the old East India Company, before they put up the British one on top of it. So, it's interesting to see the same people obviously, the same associations, obviously, down through time, using the same symbology, time after time and the public don't catch on to it. In the Pythagorean, remember too, they're always talking about Pythagoras, in the so-called High Masonic tradition and Fabian Society, it's all part of the same thing, they use colour-coding as well. For instance, do you ever wonder why they have blue for Conservative and police etc and then when you have the Labour or Liberal, it's a red tie they'll wear and you also have the green ones in now as well. These are all sacred colours, because each colour represents a technique of use over the public and revolution is the red one, so you have the cap is red and the flag is red; and then, under law, they'll always say we're bringing in a constitution for a new government, under law, well in comes the blue, you see. Of course, it's done by few, those who are illumined. What is illumined? Those who are white – so you always have white; so it's always red, white and blue for the High Masonic tradition; but the sacred colour, that's never shown until completion, is green.

Andrea: Oh, my! So, what about the French flag?

Alan: The French is the same. It was born in revolution and it is red, white and blue.

Andrea: Ok, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Andrea: Ok, bye.

Alan: Yes, we live through a system of languages and, again, it's always in your face, but people don't stop to question, or think. If you look at the present world maps, look at all the small countries now that have triangles and pyramids of all kinds; and sunrises, very important, sunrises over water or land. The dawning of a new day etc., it's in our faces and the cluster, the little cluster around the UN, very important: that's the conqueror in ancient Rome.

So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:56 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#833](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

As I say: we're on a roll now and we will really see this speed, this Fabian type system, speed up. We're already seeing it speed up, as they've got us all punch drunk with changes; but there are so many changes to come, that's part of their strategy, for centuries in fact. They took their time implementing changes inter-generationally; but now they're on a roll and they can't back off now, because we're not allowed to have any breathing space. If we have breathing space, we will object when they try to move us into the next part of the new society – it takes them longer to get us going again. Therefore, they get us punch drunk, one punch after another until, supposedly, we're trained, in the Pavlovian style; and they really do use Pavlovian techniques and massive psychology and sociology and anthropology as well. They have specialists in anthropology – and in different ethnic categories as well – to guide the whole world along into their vision, this Fabian vision of a controlled society where we'll all be upgradeable, literally upgradeable. We already are, through the techniques that they're using; but eventually they want to interface us, in different ways, with computer and so on and give us little chips in our heads, to make us perfect little obedient happy citizens who will work forever, without rewards. And we won't need rewards, in fact, our reward will be serving the world state, because that was written down in the manifesto set out by Cecil Rhodes, that joined with the Lord Milner group, the big bankers, and the Rothschilds and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which most Prime Ministers / Presidents are members of, the CFR; and all the ex Prime Ministers / Presidents that make up what they call the Parallel Government.

And I'll be back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the world is planned; and very few people in the general public are able, because of the war on their minds, that happened from birth really, they're unable to really understand what's happening in the world. They are very confused, they want to believe the media; they want to believe there are real valid reasons for having wars across the planet, on-going wars. We forget that the one in the Gulf started with the first Gulf War and it's still going on. And they want to also believe that there really are nasty terrorists that suddenly, very-very suddenly, after

centuries and centuries of peace, suddenly want to destroy the Western world; and we don't want to believe that we are the cause of it. We don't want to believe that our big corporations, that, again, are part of this big New World Order system, have been looting these countries for a long time. We don't want to believe that we are under an agenda, run by a sort of Fabian style society, with the big bankers, world bankers. These are not your average bankers on the street corner, these are the big boys, the families who lend to whole nations and have all nations in debt. So, we want to believe what the media tells us, even when it doesn't make much sense.

People don't really mind having all their rights stripped off them, as long as they can play in their routines and this is what the psychologists at the top know. We all have these little routines: we come home from work, we turn on the television, or whatever, or go onto the computer, you play your favourite games or watch your favourite television soaps or whatever it is you're into, or sports; and as long as you can do your little routine, they can take more and more away from you but leave you the space to do the routine and you'll carry on you see. It's a very simple technique and the big boys, of course, have big-big plans for the planet, massive plans for the planet.

Centuries ago, in fact, before they were called the Fabian Society, they vowed to destroy all existing mainstream religions and bring in their own; and they do have a religion of their own, and their religion is also based, apart from their own particular idea of deity, on their self-deification. Those who are the most advanced intellectually and have proven, by centuries, that they can accumulate wealth, do special breeding, get mated up with the right kinds of spouses, for the right kind of offspring, and have held onto their wealth, for centuries. That's the proof, by the Darwinian Theory, that they are, they have the right, because they have proven survival of the fittest; and they talk about this amongst themselves.

They use many-many front organisations, many front organisations; and, as I say: all the big Foundations that finance the Non-Governmental Organisations, that eventually will be the new form of democracy, the NGOs that we don't elect, are already advising governments but they're paid to do that, by the Foundations that are just the fronts for the bankers, to funnel money to them. And they know where they're going.

Christianity, definitely the Catholic Church, was the first target in the 1500s and it's been speeding up since then and all the Protestants, as always, look back and said yes, the Catholic Church deserved it, until it was their turn. They've been brought down piecemeal, over time as well, until it's a wishy-washy happy affair. Christianity is the sort of thing you go to have a good sing song and wave your hands in the air, very charismatic. That's allowed, because it's positive thinking and the Masons push positive thinking. In fact, all the positive thinking books that came out at the start were by high level Freemasons. Don't look at the negative, look at the positive; that way you're dumb, happy and stupid, basically. That's what they want, to control society; don't look at the bad things.

Eventually they turned their sights on Islam, Islam had to go. Islam is an old religion but it's also a way of life, it's totally interwoven with the peoples' way of life; and they're using every excuse under the sun today to destroy it. Although they pretend it's nothing to do with the religion, they pretend it's for other reasons. But, believe you me, you wouldn't find any problem from the Middle East, or coming over from the Middle East, if it wasn't for what the Western allies, as they call themselves (NATO) have been doing to the Middle East for a long time. To make sure that the whole world would be under a form of martial law, about thirty years ago they started to open the floodgates to immigration, from these very countries, because you see, in a chess game, you set the board up, and your moves up, way-way ahead in advance; and therefore, they had to bring in the very people who, one day, you'd attack their homelands and stir them up, in their new countries, as they naturally would be stirred up and then point to them and say 'look, there's problems within our midst, every country has to go under martial law'. If you hadn't opened up the floodgates and it was basically the native peoples who were there, in their own countries in Europe, it would be very hard to declare martial law. They'd all say well 'what's your problem, it's all the same culture, we're all the same people?'. That's how you do it, that's called Geopolitics and its Geopolitical strategy.

Now, these guys who leave politics, who are placed into politics, all the names we've never heard of, that suddenly became Prime Ministers and Presidents, they come and go, they do what they're told, as Professor Carroll Quigley said. He said that we always make sure that the top ones are always ours, meaning the Council on Foreign Relations; and he wrote that book in the 1960, he said this system had already existed for sixty years in the US; so, it shows you how far back the Parallel Government goes. Margaret Thatcher reiterated that, by saying that she now belongs to The Parallel Government, made up of ex Prime Ministers, Presidents and high-level bureaucrats from all countries that all know each other, they all work together, in this common purpose. What is the purpose? It's the one purpose: a socialised world state, with masses of bureaucracy, running the lives of every individual, from birth to grave; at the bottom, the reduction of population, by any and all means possible. Because the elite, you see, believe that the lessers will outbreed them, according to the laws of Darwin, the lessers have to go, they're obsolete; they have not evolved enough. If they're allowed to carry on, they might bring down the elite. This is all written about in their own books, they've very blatant about it over the years and more so even in recent months, with articles appearing in mainstream BBC and other newspapers saying they've got to reduce the population fast, in places like Britain.

Mr. Fabian, Tony Blair, the man who pretty-well takes the credit for getting Britain to go to war, this fake war that they started; and declaring martial law on the entire British people and with the loss of all privacy and the roll that it's on now, it's going to get worse and worse for the successor who's also a Fabian, both Blair and Mr. Brown are members of the Fabian Society. Once they leave politics, they don't just go and stay in the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR, they also get put into other places, because the Fabians were meant to infiltrate everything, from within, and tear it apart. A big hoopla happened when Mr. Blair joined the Catholic Church, after leaving office; and everybody in the

conspiracy [field] 'oh, you see, it's really the Catholic Church that's behind this' ha-ha. No, that wasn't what it was about at all, because he immediately took it upon himself, funded by big Foundations, to start to create interfaith societies, within the Catholic Church. Now, remember, to belong to this great global new government, you cannot, as a religion, claim to have exclusive truth in your religion. If you do, they'll be at war with you; anyone who says yeah all religions are fine, that's why they created the New Age, all religions are fine. You know: Buddha, Mohammed, Jesus and all the rest of the different ones, Krishna altogether and they pray to them all; no exclusive truth. You see, Fabians can't allow anyone in any group / any society to believe in what they want to believe in; even when they're not out pushing it on other people; because Fabians are completely intolerant. And it's so amazing, under the guise of democracy and liberalism that they always use, to gain steps, to gain a few steps ahead in their agenda; they're the most intolerant of all, and Mr. Blair, who's now in the Catholic Church, making sure that everyone can come in it and the Catholic Church has no exclusive right to truth, is now telling the Pope to change this Catholic Church. Can you believe this little psychopath? This little psychopath, whose ego is higher than St. Paul's Cathedral, is wanting the Pope to change it all; and advising him how to do it. This is from the Mail Online, you have to understand too: these guys look at the whole of society as one homogenous mass, not individuals, just like toy soldiers, or little peasant societies on a model scale; and they want to reorganise it all, that's how they see us all, utter psychopaths. From the Mail Online, April the 8th 2009, this is what Mr. Blair says:

Pope is out of step with Catholics because of his views on homosexuality, says Blair

The Pope is out of step with ordinary Catholics because of his 'entrenched attitude' to homosexuality,

That's the tack he's taking, he doesn't give a darn about homosexuals.

Tony Blair has declared. The former Prime Minister said the Vatican was far less tolerant on gay rights and was resisting adapting to modern life.

I think the Catholic Church has had more than its fair share of scandals to do with gayness and paedophilia over this last while. In fact, one Bishop, in the States, was murdered, because he spoke out against it; he had his throat cut, from ear to ear. He was a friend of Malachi Martin.

Mr Blair, who converted to Catholicism after leaving office,

It didn't take him long, eh, to get on the high horse?

suggested it was too afraid to change its trenchant views because it could lead to a complete overhaul of the faith.

Well that's what, of course, Mr. Blair is after, but once it's homosexuality, it's on to the next thing and the next thing, until you won't recognise it, it'll be like Hinduism and then he'll be pleased. I'll read more of it, when I get back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm reading an article from the Mail Online, to show you the little psychopath Mr. Blair, the Fabianist, remember, the Fabian Society have two main emblems: one is a turtle, or a tortoise, moving slowly, slowly, inter-generationally towards a particular goal; and the other one is a wolf in sheep's clothing, infiltrates from within, appear to be one of you and destroy from within, you see. So, he became a Catholic and now he's using the political correctness, to foist it onto the Catholic Church and my goodness, I guess being appointed as Prime Minister, being put in there by the big boys really went to his head, because no he thinks he should tell the Pope what to do, this novice Catholic and it says here:

Mr Blair, who converted to Catholicism after leaving office, suggested it was too afraid to change its trenchant views because it could lead to a complete overhaul of the faith.

You see, that's how Fabians see society: they want to overall everything into the way that they want it to be. They're completely intolerant of any other way, completely intolerant.

He also controversially implied that the Catholic Church should reform itself in a similar way to how he reshaped the Labour Party in the '90s.

He completely altered the face of Britain when he was in; and he got us all through this martial law stuff, where everyone's being watched and monitored. You can't go anywhere without cameras watching and listening to you and your phone calls, this is what he calls success, that tells you where he's coming from. He's telling the Pope, the Pope should just reorganise it all, the same way he did the Labour Party in the '90s; that tells you the man doesn't believe in any God, at least not the one of the Catholic Church. That's the arrogance of the psychopath, the utter arrogance of a psychopath, you see. He'll use any means at all to achieve his end; but he himself and he'll lie and the whole bit, because, after all, if you really believe in Catholicism, you'd have to believe in the God who laid it down and what you believe; and they do believe, those Catholics, in the Catholic Church. It doesn't matter what anybody else believes, that's their right to believe what they want.

That's Mr. Blair for you, as he trots along, doing all his different jobs and telling people how to live and how to behave and how to alter themselves and how to come into modern day mainstream. I wonder what he'd tell Jesus Christ if he saw him, eh? What would he tell him? To wear a suit and put on a red tie perhaps? Get his hair cut? I've no doubt he would; and become a member, a card-carrying member of the Party. That's a good example of the psychopathic personality that's hired and trained to do exactly what he's doing, as he was hired and trained before they made him a Prime Minister of Britain. And yes, he was made the Prime Minister of Britain; he over-ruled everybody's objections to go into Iraq and Afghanistan. He overrode everyone, because it was a must-be, a must-be, to get the whole world, the Western world, into this war, to change every country, that was why; and he's a complete universalist, internationalist. He doesn't believe in nations. The Fabians wanted to hammer the world into the shape that they thought it should be and that's on the stained glass window of the Fabian Society, the founders hammering the globe on an anvil into the 'proper' shape and that means everyone else in it too, on that little globe, you see.

Now, I've talked before about how the modern police, again, have been brought up on a generation of video games and their heroes are all guys in black and these games just kill, kill, kill. Now they have the authority to be tough men, they're not policemen anymore, they're enforcers, enforcers, they even call their cars that in Britain now, enforcement cars; and so out of that generation, just like the military, you have these ones who want to kill and use force and just like their heroes in all the movies they watch, steroid men. Well, in the G20 meeting, there was a newspaper vendor, a seller, coming home from work and he just happened to walk in the wrong direction, it was his normal direction actually, going home; and the Guardian newspaper got a hold of some video footage, I'm sure there's more to come, where you'll see him walking in front of the police and the police are coming up behind him, with dogs and all that. There's one, I don't know if you call him a policeman or what you call him – thug – comes out and whacks him on the back of the legs with these truncheons that are meant to cripple, that's what they're meant to do, they're specially designed; and therefore he didn't go down right away. I guess he wasn't moving fast enough out the way, you know 'snel, snel', that's the new order you get, snel. Then this guy just jumped him on the back, through him to the ground, the guy came down hard on his chest and that wasn't the first time they put him down, apparently, there's more videos to come from other people who were there; that was the second time they did it. Anyway, he died; he died, so they're going to have one of these wonderful open enquiries, where all these ex cops that are put on the enquiry board will do the investigation. The post-mortem in fact, the autopsy was done by a physician from the Home Office, that's as high as you can get in Britain for the cops and anti-terrorism. Their own outfit did the autopsy on the guy and said he died with a heart attack. Amazing eh? Just amazing; we're under incredible tyranny and these are only shades of things to come on a much bigger scale, because the modern policemen are not policemen at all, they're thugs I'm afraid; they're a brotherhood, a fraternity and they're trained to be paranoid about the public.

I think the music may be coming in; it is, so I'll be back after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how the police have certainly changed from services, they used to be called police services and they were responsible to the public for their actions. Little towns used to hire them and they could fire them too but you can't do that now, you see it's all federalised. They're a brotherhood, a fraternity, trained to view the public with suspicion and to actually prey; they're predators upon the public. They're given quotas of tickets and all the rest of it to do; and they're rather hostile to people nowadays, you can't go up and ask them the time. Don't wear a camera, whatever you do, because they'll search you and be rather nasty to you, asking why you're taking pictures. I don't think you're allowed in Britain now to take pictures of policemen, that's what they've told different people and they have videos up on Youtube where you'll see the policemen coming up and saying that. They all think they're the law now, as they strut around, with their new-found authority, from the government. I'll put the link up from the Guardian, where you can see the video of this man being killed, obviously; and I don't know if it really affects people today, because we're so jaded with so many movies, 30 years of really horrible movies, they can't tell the difference between fact and fiction. Slaughter is nothing; we live watching that, people get off on watching that in the movies. So, I guess that's all part of the Bernays training techniques that's been used on us, to desensitise us all; tough. Anyway, Ian Tomlinson is dead and they'll have their little enquiry and it'll soon be forgotten; there'll be nothing much will come out of it, because, after all, it's just one person amongst the masses and what does that matter in today's Fabian society?

Now, they give handouts to the media all the time, massive handouts and the media complies, they're happy to have the thing written for them, propaganda, it saves the journalists having to do much thinking and they simply print it into the papers. And they're always keeping those who they've trained to support them, all the different groups, the greenies and so on, they're always promising them wonderful futures and wonderful things to come; and this is from the BBC news too, April the 8th.

Prime Minister heralds 'green economy' Budget

We have a green economy, a green economy budget. I heard this, back in the 1970s; they were talking about the same kind of stuff, electric cars and all that.

Prime Minister Gordon Brown is promising this month's Budget will plot a "green" route to economic recovery.

Maybe we're all going to grow vegetables? I guess you'll have to get permits for that.

Trials of electric cars, a roadside network of vehicle-charging points and incentives for environmentally friendly carmakers are among planned measures.

Well, I'll tell you what the real story is; and I said this years ago on radio. When I was young, I went in to see how cars worked and found out how old the internal combustion already was and I thought, with the speed of changes in every different field, why is it we're still using the same engine, basically, as we did in the late 1800s? And it became evident to me, after reading the different agendas coming out of the United Nations, and the Globalists (they've always been around, publicising themselves), it was evident to me that they would eventually phase out cars, because in a totalitarian society, where you want everyone to live in Agenda 21 (look into UN Agenda 21), we'll all be crammed into these overcrowded cities and it says right in it (in the UN's Agenda 21) there'll be no private transportation. The idea is not to give you substitutes really, this was always a red herring, it's to phase all cars off the road; and they'll also use the purse at the end, because Fabians said that they will use money primarily as a controlling factor on society.

Here he is, Mr. Brown, promising a green route to economic recovery, which is all rubbish; and do you realise how much energy it takes to produce electricity and then to recharge these batteries and all the rest of it? It's phenomenal, way more than the cost of creating gasoline; and you can't go terribly far, but that would also suit their agenda, because they don't want you travelling terribly far. They want a Sovietised system, where you need a permit to get outside your own little region, or area, that's coming too, by the way. So, this is the nonsense he's telling his followers:

Mr Brown told the Independent there was scant room for further fiscal stimulus.

No kidding, the same guys used this crisis, like Hilary Clinton said in the US, can use this crisis for the greening agenda; they always create the crises, because they need them.

Instead, he said, the Budget on 22 April would be "a job creator, a quality of life improver, and an environment-enhancing measure".

Well, it will create jobs – for those who work in the welfare departments, there's a big need for them now all over the western world.

Mr Brown told the newspaper: "It is not just what we do to give real help to people and business now,

They're a help to business? They've strangled business for 30 years.

but about setting a path for the future as well. "We always take into account both what we need to do now and what is the best future for the fiscal position,"

Then he goes in and there's a blurb there, tied in with one of the green environmental groups, I think it's Greenpeace. Greenpeace is not an elected group; we don't elect these people to advise politicians but this is what they're now calling the new democracy, the NGOs, you see, pretending to speak on behalf of the people, are heard by the politicians. That's the only ones the politicians will listen to; after all, they're all run by the same bosses, the bankers, who run the Foundations that fund the NGOs, that's why.

Now, I'll go to the calls now and I think, if I can get this up, my satellite just keeps falling tonight. There's Derek from Philadelphia there; are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Derek: Hey, hey, well, very interesting show tonight, like usual, I was actually thinking, while you were talking, about the whole idea of Masonry and Master Masons, as they call themselves. Well, the entire story of Masonry, with Herod and Kind Herod and Solomon, I guess it was, was that they were actually all slave masters (!) and the whole point of Masonry or the low level Masonry, I guess, is to become the third level Master Mason and do you want to talk about that a little bit? I'd love to hear what you think.

Alan: You drive up to any town, throughout Canada, or any of the British Commonwealth countries, and the first sign you'll see, the first sign is a big sign and it has all the different Masonic outfits in that particular town, or city; and it's telling you right there, who owns and runs the bureaucracies and the system in that town or city. They're very handy, even though they don't know very much, they are a fraternity and, of course, they're sworn to help each other and keep secrets from the profane, those outside their organisation. And they do promise to help each other up the ladder, promotion wise, giving business to their own businesses and so on; they'll direct the business to them.

Derek: It seems to be almost the entire structure.

Alan: It is, it's everywhere on the planet, everywhere on the planet, you have a lodge and the tiniest village will have a lodge in fact.

Derek: Yes, well, the entire structure seems to be based on slavery, the entire idea, from its conception, is that the slave masters and I guess the elite Masons in their own little lodges, or whatever they do, they see themselves as Herod or Solomon, little Solomon's running around!

Alan: That's right. You've got to understand too, in ancient Egypt, the bureaucratic class called themselves slaves, but they were very-well rewarded; they'd called themselves servants or slaves, it doesn't matter, they're slaves to their god or their system, but they were very well rewarded for being so. Of course, they all believe they're on the right track to improve society, but they never ask who's designing this new society and if there's any nefarious purpose to it. So, the lower Masons are very handy; Pike and others have said that they're no different really with what they know or don't know than the outer profane. They don't know very much at all, but they do help to keep this system and structure running and they'll go along. They actually get directions from the top, that tell them, basically, how to think and even which way to vote and all this kind of stuff, really, it's kind of hinted at and hints, when you're given that by a Grand Master mean more than just a hint to take; if it's a word from the wise, as they say, you listen to what they tell you. You'll notice too that the chipping programme for all children is being pushed by all Masons and they have it on their sites, their websites. They call it the Masonic chip, or something, they want all children to be carrying these ID chips etc. They also are the ones who are behind the finger-printing of all children as well and so on. They also take credit for giving us the present educational system, that's in their documents, from Masonic websites. Well, look at the education system: it's a social engineering programme and that's obvious, you know.

Derek: Well, it's totally Pavlovian as you might say.

Alan: Yes it is and I've talked to Masons that came out of it and went through some deprogramming, guys who were up there, you know; not terribly high, 32nd Degree, and they tell you that, after a few years, they cannot believe how differently they now see society as how they saw it: very tunnel vision like, when they were in Freemasonry itself and when they were active Masons.

Derek: Well, those things that you do in the Temple when you're a Mason, they probably go back for a much longer time than people think or say, those rituals they do and what they're doing there, you know, maybe on a spiritual level.

Alan: Yes and Albert Pike said it's not necessary that they understand the emblems and symbols, during their training in their Degrees, it's only necessary that they think they understand what they are. They're being hoodwinked as well.

Derek: Well, it's kind of obvious, almost, because they even have the death symbols of what will happen to you if you give out the secrets to any of the profane or someone who's not associated with masonry at all. Even the common, least intelligent person, would be able to see that these symbols, to kill other people, that's really what it's all about.

Alan: Well, it's also incredibly arrogant, because when you've got a bunch of 32nd Degree Masons talking amongst themselves, they really do believe, that's how stupid the ego of ordinary mortal man is, they truly do believe that they are superior and that they are more intellectual and that they do believe that they have acquired wisdom. And they do call the general public the profane to each other, in a derogatory fashion, you know.

Derek: Well, I'm sure they believe that too. Which is kind of sad, in a way how sick they've become but I mean, that's just who they are on the inside, I guess they're attracted to those rituals.

Alan: Well, let's be honest too: what kind of man would join an organisation where the only thing that he knows about it, is that it helps you in your career to get up the ladder, or to get out of trouble, etc, etc. It also helps you to bypass petty bureaucracy, you do get a lot of help, that's all they know about it; and then they take their oaths and they're told they won't understand certain things, they're told not to ask questions about higher Degrees etc. If you were to ask them 'what am I joining?' they'd tell you 'Well, I'm not allowed to tell you'. What kind of fool would join and give a blood oath, his life oath, staking it all on an organisation that will not tell him what its main purpose is?

Derek: You say it very eloquently, Alan, so I'll hang up now.

Alan: Thanks for calling. The volume's very low in the callers, I can just make it out; and there's Ken from Massachusetts there; are you there Ken?

Ken: Alan, I spoke to you on Friday, toward the end of the show; and you suggested I call back on Monday; and I apologise I didn't get back to you sooner. I was calling about the Metro newspaper.

Alan: That's right.

Ken: When I was at work, I came across an advertisement and I immediately thought of you; and this was put out by Clark University, in the Metro newspaper and it's: "Wanted Change Agents" and it's an advertisement for an MBA Programme and it's an MBA "Masters And Business Administration And Social Change". They've got a blurb, they have a brief description; and it includes Non Profit and NGO

Management and it says "A generous scholarship is available". And just in the venue that it's in, I'm thinking about it, the Metro, I'm sure you're familiar with it?

Alan: Yes.

Ken: It's globally-distributed and I don't know if it's syndicated out, they have like localised editions, but it's all over the western world, and Asia, as well; and you look at the articles and it's green agenda, every other article.

Alan: And global governance.

Ken: Exactly and a good smattering of gun violence articles and it struck me, because it's freely-distributed paper.

Alan: Yes and there'll be money coming into that from various sources that they'll never tell you!

Ken: Exactly, and it strikes me it seems like it's kind of following a Soviet model.

Alan: Yes, because that's exactly what the Club of Rome, the premier think-tank for strategy, the ones that came up with this greening global agenda and the people at war with the planet and therefore they had to change their ways, they said that they looked at all the systems and they favoured the Collectivist system, meaning the Soviet system, to run the world.

Ken: And it's just striking, considering the state of the economy we're in right now, and it's like you would actually pick out an ad to be distributed as "generous scholarships available".

Alan: Yes, it's part of their agenda and this is also with the different organisations that also work with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that are heavily funded. They are training what they call young leaders for future positions, to control and guide society; and so that's what they've been doing for quite a few years now. They pick them out, they test them psychologically, to see if they're malleable, and they programme them to be future leaders and these are the ones they'll eventually present over you as CEOs or bureaucrats or politicians.

Ken: The Greening agenda that you've been discussing, has been pushed for quite a long time, I mean, I'm a bit younger than you. I'd estimate I'm about ten years younger than you; but I remember when I was in primary school, in the mid 70s, and that was around the time when they were pushing Metric big

time, at that point. I remember even being introduced to Soy; I was in third grade and they were telling us about Tofu, solar energy.

Alan: Yes, hold on, I think I hear the music, it's very faint and we'll come back – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Ken from Massachusetts, about the Metro paper that is all over pretty well the planet, with all their politically correct / greening agenda and their global governance and all of that kind of stuff that they're pushing. There are so many, again, that goes back to an article I read, maybe a month or so ago, when the big boys at the top talked about using all kinds of media and how they already had for a hundred years, to promote their agenda. It's just another part of it and it's in everything actually, it's in everything that you watch, everything, even in comedies, you're being programmed along this particular agenda, with little buzz words, catch phrases and Lenin said We shall win by slogans, repetition of slogans and it's so true, until the public start to parrot them themselves. Hello, are you still there Ken?

Ken: Yes, if you'd think it would be worth doing, I can just go into the advertisement, just as I was listening, I was looking over the description and it really says quite a bit.

Alan: We've not really time tonight, we've got another caller to take but I know what you're saying. I've seen similar ads in different newspapers as well and you'd be amazed how many universities are teaching courses in global governance and all this kind of stuff, they have been for a few years; and they're bypassing the older generation who don't even know what's going on!

Ken: It's like I said: I recall thirty years ago, a lot of this stuff I was being exposed to; and I would say when I was in a public education system and in some ways pretty good, as public education systems go, they covered a lot of things that I'm surprised they did.

Alan: Yes, but the fact is they called themselves change agents years ago, even when they were for the education system; there were books out for teachers where they actually stated "You are now change agents". Their job was to socially-engineer society, step-by-step into this world society, where there's no rights or wrongs, its moral relativity. If you have a fixed opinion on something, or a true belief in something and it doesn't blend in with the agenda, then you'll be stigmatised and we've lived through it all happening. Thanks for calling and I'll go onto Patty from Illinois, if she's still there, before the end of the show.

Patty: Hi Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can, go ahead.

Patty: Hi Alan, how are you doing?

Alan: I'm just hanging in, as always!

Patty: Yeah, me too, despite the spraying. I'll just add quickly to what that caller was saying: my daughter-in-law is trying to get her certification and become a teacher and she is from Russia; and she's just shocked, she said it's just like 'I'm doing the Soviet system completely', she said all the studying and the testing that she has to take, the questions, it's all politically-correct, it's all socialisation, it's all collectivism. It's such a lot of the Soviet system, she said it just shocked her, she said it's all here in America now.

Alan: It sadly is almost every part of it. The Soviet system was the second great experiment and they're using that for the entire planet. Mr. Gorbachev, remember, was the President of the Soviet Union, when it was the Soviet Union; and even while he was still the President of the Soviet Union, they'd opened up and passed their little charter for his greening agenda, when he would come over to the States and start spreading world socialism across there as well. He's heavily funded by the big Foundations too.

Patty: And now, everything is going green, you can't open a newspaper or anything without it in there, on the cover, everywhere, clothing, they even have a whole line of clothing for girls!

Alan: Yes, but thanks for calling.

Patty: Well you take care, Alan.

Alan: And you too; and from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And that, as I say, keeps me ticking over; and as we all know, there's inflation on the go, everything's going up in price, everyone's suffering, lots have lost their jobs and there's much more, apparently, to come, according to the big economists at the top. They said it takes about 18 months for the full impact of a depression to hit; and, of course, it's a planned depression, because this is the key to understanding socialism, or fascism, because, really, it's the same thing, it's the same thing. Socialism is slightly different from the Communist take-over, Communism does it in a hurry, by revolution and bloody revolution; and socialism, as in the Fabian technique, uses gradualism and the taking over of governments, from within, across the world, but still having private-public enterprises that bring them together. Once you go back round that circle, you find you call it fascism again; so, it's one and the same thing. That's exactly what Mussolini did, when he put laws over the restrictions of certain corporations, but they were on board, public-private.

Back with more -after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about fascism and socialism. You have to look into the history of Mussolini who really was supposedly called the first fascist and the society he presided over was fascist; but, if you look into his history, he was the chief editor for the Italian socialist newspaper for years before he was called a fascist. It's one and the same thing, as I say: you go round in a loop of socialism and you end up at the end with fascism.

They love "isms" – "ism" really means a doctrine, of a doctrine. Really, authoritarian systems are all, technically, fascist in their approach to their main topic. The topic is and their objective is control, complete control over the rest of the population. That's societal control, actually birth control, you might say, because they're all into depopulation, down to a manageable level, especially getting rid of the 'inferior types' and bringing in the 'superior types' and breeding them up. Now they've gone one step further, of course, by the use of science and genetics. That's why the big thrust was on for genetic research, not to cure anything, the way to get rid of bad genes is to let them die off, they don't want to cure you of diseases, if you inherit any, and therefore they'd have the good stock left. That was put out plainly by Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist, the grandson of Charles Darwin, in his book The Next Million Years; and many others have reiterated on that topic from the top, because they all go along with it.

We've heard them talk about the need to use tranquilisers on the public, sedate them; Aldous Huxley, author of Brave New World and Brave New World Revisited, he's up on Youtube and different other sites as well, with his old lectures, his old talks he gave at Berkeley and his television conversations that he

had with some well-know people, talking about this very topic. Overpopulation was one of his main concerns too; and of course we know that Julian Huxley, I read from Julian Huxley's book, on air, to show you that he was right along with this agenda. These guys were totalitarian, authoritarian; and, basically, fascist or socialist – you can take your pick, it doesn't matter what you want to call it, it's one and the same thing.

And for many years now, we've watched the blending of public-private partnerships; years and years, before 9/11 came along; and in Britain, they had Prince Charles come out and announce the need for more and more public-private partnerships. You see, public and private, what they're really saying is private corporations and your government, that's what they mean (which is fascism, that's fascism). You tie that in with what they're doing to the public and where they want to take the public; and look at all the changes we've had, the massive changes we've had, even prior to 9/11. They tried to bring in the ID cards, before 9/11, in some European countries, with the live active chip in it as well. They tried that in Britain but people rejected it, there was demonstrations against it, because nothing was happening; the Cold War, we were told, was all over and the capitalists had won, everything was going to sail along. So, they shelved that and they had to get something going because terrorism would be the answer.

Government, remember, for centuries, has validated its existence by telling the public that 'you need us to defend you'; and, for centuries, certain families at the top of the tree, royalties, would point the finger to their cousins across the water and get you up to go and fight for them. That was the old way of keeping you in line, it killed off the excess population, according to them; and they profited very well from it. They never lost, because they never killed the kings and queens when they won, they made little agreements, shook their hands, had a party and went home; and, no doubt, split their profits.

That's how it has always been; today the very-very rich use governments to collect money for them, it's a substitute for war, they do it through taxation and laws and those at the top always ensure that the corporations, the big international corporations, go unscathed through thick and thin. We saw this with the banking bailouts, where the very rich were rewarded for raping and pillaging a planet and the tax payer has to pay for it all. They won't change the system technically, they'll do a few minor adjustments, to keep us all happy, but the same old system will go on; and we have to foot the bill, every time. However, to keep government strong, they've got to have terrorism.

In a world society, remember, you need an enemy; and the Club of Rome (a big think-tank) was given the challenge of finding an enemy to unite the world. They came up with the idea of saying that mankind itself was the enemy of the planet and came up with 'global warming'. Then they called it 'climate change' because the warming theory's kind of fallen flat, but they changed to 'climate change' and repetition works, everybody's prattling on about 'climate change'. Therefore, that's how they validated it, plus there's terrorism everywhere. We saw this in George Orwell's "1984", in the novel (you can also get

the black and white television version, or a movie version, with Richard Burton and John Hurt in it, it's done very well). Perpetual war; and a few people, a few of us knew at the very beginning, that, under terrorism, the guise of information and data collection would expand, that was the intention of it, in the first place, until everything becomes terrorism and anyone can be checked out by any authority. There's more and more expanding and multiplicity of authorities now than you even count, you can't count, there's so many, so many departments, all given access to your personal data. Just like the Soviet Union, because, after all, the Soviet Union and China (it's still called "Red China" by the way) they are authoritarian governments that use these techniques; and anytime they want someone, they can simply punch up their number and find something that you've done wrong.

You can't help doing something wrong today, or illegal, because there are so many laws on the books. Recently, in fact, I watched the British version of "Cops", the propaganda 'Hurrah Hurrah' for the police. A propaganda series they have in Britain, where they lock-down cities, with their Interceptor cars, they use all this military terminology amongst each other on the radio. They have supercomputers in all cars, they don't even have to read number plates, because the computers, on the highways do it all for them, automatically; and three teams of police from different areas, working on the same city, were having a competition to see who could give the most tickets out, the most charges laid and the one that was running behind, without charges, the guy was asked what will you do? He says I'll use my policeman's nose and you watched how they managed to get charges laid, for irrelevant things; even antagonising the people to say something, so they could arrest them. That's the modern society, that's a police state, when they compete, when police departments compete to hand out tickets.

You know, the KGB in the Soviet Union, once they started using computers, simply had issuances every month for statistics and quotas and they had to go and fill those quotas, torture people and kill them, because they had to have so many that month. That's where it's all heading, I kid you not; I kid you not.

You have to go into the understanding of Game Theory, and I've talked about this before, where I've given links to very good documentaries on the Game Theory, this Rand Corporation idea, that really is world wide, with every government using it, where they have everyone numbered. They have your routines and your patterns of your behaviour figured out and they're watching you daily now, with the Internet and your email and your phone conversations, to make sure you're following your pattern, your predicted pattern. Anything that's non-predictable and anybody who's non-predictable is a threat to this system and control freaks must make sure you are perfectly predictable. And it goes much-much further than that, because they use economists and crazy people in fact; you ever wondered about schizophrenia, how people who are more emotionally-based, maybe right brain based will have emotional topics in their particular delusions and so on?

When you go into the top scientists, even the guy who came up with the idea of Game Theory, Mr. Nash, who truly was a paranoid schizophrenic; but he was also into mathematics and economics and all the top governments use economists, to do with their data collection, because they use mathematics to predict how societies will go, including every one of you, according to the groups and subgroups that you belong to and associate with. Therefore, when they go off the deep end, you should see some of their books in fact, I have some of them here, by the top ones; and there's nothing human in it, it's all statistics and graphs and numbers and quotas, again and quotients as well. They try to rationalise and figure out the future with mathematics, the same thing that Bertrand Russell was hyped on about; he said the perfect language that he understood was mathematics. What he was referring to was the fact that he was doing the stuff that Rand is now doing, before Rand was doing it. Incredible, and people are looked upon, the general public, are looked upon, not as people but as objects, objects. When you're given a number, instead of a name, you're an object, it's part of the depersonalisation process, for those who will handle you, especially the bureaucrats. It's well understood, by historians, that the bureaucracies that ran the camps in World War II, for Germany, like IBM that was involved and brought the Cardex system out, used the numbers for this very reason, the bureaucrats found it easy to control and do things with the people, because they were not people anymore.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about those who are used by the ones at the top, to bring in more assured system of control and they use people who, technically, are more left-brained in their make-up than right brained: mathematicians, guys who love statistics. People who, if they become psychotic, can sound to someone who's not informed, maybe even logical, the way they try and spin things together, because they don't go off into such emotional tangents. But they're used and, in ancient times, they used to get wise men or seers or witches, like the 'Witch of Endor', who were often classified as mad. They used to say that the demon that possessed them made them mad; but regardless, they were all classified, basically, as mad, not just eccentric.

Today, it's no different, it's no different whatsoever, because they pay people very-very well, like Mr. Nash, to come up with these amazing programmes to predict society and predict, it's all to do with predictions you see, control freaks are terrified of something outside of their control, so the predictions that come in from these guys at the top, that they can utilise and use, to maintain control are very-very important. You go into these particular mathematicians and economists' books and the ones who are into the Game Theory idea, which is still on-going, by the way, they've upgraded it, before they were using Kant and different people and they'll tell you that. They reel off one philosopher after another and what you find is they have no minds of their own; they can't think of anything original, they have to take previous

philosophers and use their theories, for maybe a generation or two, then add it to someone else's theories. It's always attaching theory to theory to theory, that is left-brained again, because they have no imagination, they can't think for themselves. Therefore they can only regurgitate what's been said in the past, even if it's craziness that's been said in the past, they regurgitate it and try to make it work in the present and in the future, it's astonishing. And they feed all this data and all our data into their massive computers; and now they're all labelling everyone, in different categories; you see, you're not a person, as I say, you're depersonalised when you become a number. IBM used this in World War II, that's why the Nazi Regime could have bureaucrats making decisions, the bureaucrats never went to the camps; they just dealt with numbers. These were people but they were numbers, they depersonalise them by using numbers; therefore, they're not really saying to eliminate so many people, they're saying eliminate these numbers, it makes it more palatable to them.

It's the same thing with us; we've had social insurance numbers, SIN numbers (they're called SIN for a good reason) and they call them social insurance programmes, not services, programmes. What do you think a programme is? You're in a social programme, whose social programme? We never question; but, as I say, you should go into the books by some of these present-day London School of Economics and others' books to do with Game Theory and the updated version they're now running everything on today. Fascinating: run by psychopaths and, basically, left-brain schizophrenics; nothing changes.

Here's an article here; and before I go into this article on ID cards, which is astonishing again because it breaks out in the US and Britain and elsewhere at the same time, everything's in unison now, we're all global, as they say. You'll notice during hostage-taking: the negotiator that tries to negotiate with the hostage takers, tries to personalise the victims, the hostages, by saying and they'll use their names, that's how you help to personalise, you put a name to the face that's under the gun, hoping that the hostage taker will see them as a person now, not as a target or an implement, to be used in bargaining. To reverse that decision: you simply use a number and take away the name, it's the same thing; think about it.

We're being run by scientists and supposed experts in a totalitarian regime that has told us that this is just the beginning, if you think it's bad now, as we go into this wonderful world of equality and happiness and drastically reduce our population and our consumption and all the rest of it, until we're happy to get a drink of water, that we'll pay dearly for, because it will be owned by a global corporation.

From the BBC, it says:

ID cards 'could use chip-and-pin'

Tuesday, 7th April 2009. I'm reading this because I've got another article on the US on the same thing, at the same time. It says:

The UK's ID cards could be fitted with chip-and-pin technology to tackle identity fraud, the head of the agency responsible for them has said.

I can remember watching a documentary in Canada, CBC, 1998, by Wendy Mesley; and she went through this whole ID card with the active chip in it, at the time. It was already done then, it was a voluntary basis, 1998. These ID cards are just a rehash that they're giving out now of the ones they tried to bring in Britain in 1998. It's the same ones; they're already fitted with the chip. You know, with a totalitarian regime, you cannot negotiate. Neither can you ever say you've won any battle, because they'll always come back again, these boys at the top have an agenda and nothing is going to put them off. Asking them nicely is not going to do it.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ID cards and how they never give up, because, years ago I mentioned the fact that the ID card was to be eventually used as a bank card and for everything else that you do, with an active chip. They never change their plans, these guys at the top, why should they? Because it's a must-be, it's a religion with them, it's a must-be; and here they are reintroducing the idea. You see, now that they've got the card out, step by step, you accept one card, you accept the next one; and in '98, as I say, they already had discussed on Canadian television, the whole card with the chip and using it with your bank machine as well. There's nothing new under the sun here. Now, here's how they're going to sell it to the public: they say "there's no technical obstacles to the idea" – in other words, it's a done deal. This is the head, the guy who makes them.

He said this could allow ID cards to be used in cash machines and help online consumers "assert their identities".

There you go: to help you assert your identity, not for them to control you. Remember what Russell said: eventually you'll all be given a sort of ration card and the government will dish out credits per month. And every month, it'll start off at the same level, you can't save it up; and if you're a bad boy, they simply say 'no' and you try to pull some money out and nothing comes out until you go back to being a good citizen, under their authorisation of citizenship. Here's the BBC rehashing the same thing, talking about the fact they're putting these things out etc:

Just half of the cards meant for non-EU nationals were issued in the scheme's initial months, it has also emerged.

Then they go on and on about the fact that they started off with foreign nationals, they probably started with welfare folk as well, because they always do that, people who can't speak up for themselves, 'who cares?' – that's the attitude that people have. Then they go up into the general population and once we're used to the idea. You see: it's ideas that the public must be trained to get used to, that's all it is, just ideas. And I'm going to put a list of sites up, at least the links for them, tonight, to do with the pin ID cards and you can look them up for yourself for the ones for the UK and the US especially, because there's a stack of them going on, in fact there's a group, it says:

511 Observes 30 Day Vigil Over Fusion Center Identity

The 5-11 Campaign, a grassroots privacy organization opposed to the federal ID, declared 30 days of vigilance over identity legislation with connections to Information Analysis Centers (IAC), or what is now commonly known as Fusion Centers.

"Fusion Centers", you see? This is in the US.

Based on reports that fusion centers are targeting 3rd party voters and those who pose Constitutional challenges to the Department of Homeland Security's intelligence gathering efforts, we are aggressively opposing any legislation that would secure our private information for national to international data aggregation. This may include voter ID.

Etc, etc, etc. There's a whole bunch of links, at the end of this article, which I'll also give you a link to; and you can look them over for yourself. Some organisations tried to fight it in the US and you should maybe get in touch with them and get your voice out there, because it's coming, it's coming. This is a world-wide campaign, to get us all into the global grid, where we're just numbers; and under the world global authority or government (or governance as they may call it) we'll all be called to answer for our petty crimes one day, we'll all get our turn for being rehabilitated in the system.

Getting back again to the use of drugs, drugging the population: I've always said, you know, the big Pharma companies are part really of the Military-Industrial Complex, the same as all the big high-tech industries are part of the Military-Industrial Complex. People don't realise that warfare takes many forms and there's nothing new whatsoever in using chemicals on populations during warfare, when you realise the populations of the world are the problem, according to those who know better, you know, the elites, those intelligent ones. We're the problem, then of course they would use drugs on the population; and

that's why Huxley and others advocated drugging everybody. Huxley said "Most people are unhappy anyway, what's wrong with making them happy with drugs?" But of course they mean authorised ones and these drugs are specifically meant to target specific areas of the brain. Also, remember: with the eugenics programmes, and it was written a lot about by Margaret Sager and others, who are hailed today as heroes, that they'd have to get rid of those with bad genes and those with emotional disturbances were classified as having bad genes. Here's an article, another one from the BBC that ties right in with this, it's all a big accident of course, but it says, from 7th of April 2009:

'Sedation link' to birth defects

Hundreds of girls heavily sedated in UK care homes during the 1970s and 1980s may be at risk of having children with birth defects, the BBC has found.

The BBC has found it, really? Is that what the BBC is supposed to do, they're supposed to find? The governments know this stuff, they have all the data on it, so did the scientists that authorised all this, so did the Pharma companies, before they issued the drugs. It says:

Radio 4's Today found 10 ex-residents of a children's home run by the Church of England in Gravesend, Kent, have had children with a birth defect.

This is only one of them, this is only one place, there's stacks of these, all over the UK and the world. Britain is exactly the same. It says:

They were given massive doses of tranquilisers and other drugs while being restrained as teenagers. The Diocese of Rochester says it will co-operate with any future inquiry.

One childcare expert said hundreds of children may have been drugged in the care system across the UK throughout the 70s and 80s,

Well, they did it across Canada too, across Europe and across the US; they're still doing it.

potentially subjecting them to the same health risks as those learnt about by the BBC... "Using drugs to control the behaviour of children was perfectly acceptable as far as their own professional understanding at that time went."

It hasn't changed, what they've found out here, it says, that many of the children these young women eventually had, have massive birth defects and they all had respiratory problems, that's common, they have learning difficulties. Some of them are born blind and many of them were cleft palates and micrognathia, which is a receding lower jaw. And these drugs, by the way, are still being used commonly today, not just in homes, but across general society. So, I'll put that link up as well and you can read it up for yourself.

Another interesting thing too is that as we amalgamate the planet, and we've all seen articles, most articles, even this one here, is a form of predictive programming. We get taught: you train animals, step-by-step, to your intended target. If a dog's there to go a certain place or up a ladder, you train him by putting the ladder near him, first of all, don't make him walk on it, put it on the ground and so on and so on; and then gradually put it up a little slope and up, up and up. They train us the same way, so these articles are to get us to accept the first step; then, they give us the second step, the third, the fourth, the fifth and suddenly, we're in the cage.

The US, we know and Canada and Mexico have already made overtures to amalgamate part of their army, in fact, it's really kind of done, special units have already been formed and they're working together, have been for years in fact. Here's Britain, basically, the head of Britain, for the Forces, saying they're amalgamating with Europe, they're all at their disposal for the European Army. That's from the Mail Online April the 7th 2009, and it says here:

Now all of our Armed Forces are on offer as part of an EU 'catalogue'

Britain is willing to provide all our Armed Forces to fight under the EU flag in future wars, a minister has revealed. Europe Minister Caroline Flint

This is the woman who helped ram through the EU Constitution and hadn't read it.

said that every operational unit of the British Army, the Royal Navy and RAF will be on offer as part of an EU 'force catalogue'.

It's called an EU "force catalogue". So, everything's amalgamating across the world, this is incredible coordination, we've got to understand: these guys who meet at the G20 don't plan anything, the bureaucrats do it all in advance for them, they just go there and sign and have great big meals. It takes years to get all this kind of thing in play, the groundwork set up, negotiations and then agreement after agreement signed, sealed and delivered. Then, the infrastructure's set up for it to work. This is only one part of it, of the whole of the Globalisation agenda. Every country is like a mirror image of the other

countries, with their anti-terrorism, their amalgamations, public-private partnerships, data collection and banks insuring them. See, we are already global; and the fact is, you see, this war has been on the public for hundreds of years and they didn't know. Gradualism, gradualism and one agenda only; an agenda that knocks out all competition, all competition. An agenda that pretends it's so liberal it'll stand up for every group – until its usefulness is over – and then it goes on to the next target and the next target and the next target. Now, you're all under authoritarian governments, very-very simple, Fabian, very Fabian.

Now, I'll go to the callers, because there are some callers on the line here and see what they've got to say. There's Aran from Pennsylvania, are you there Aran?

Arran: Yes, hi Alan, how you doin' tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in here, as usual.

Aran: Thanks for taking my call. It's funny you know, Gordon Brown's calling for a New World Order last weekend; and you know, I go to work and I hear people's conversations and nobody talks about it.

Alan: No!

Aran: I was at work the other day and I was listening to the Alex Jones show and they were talking about that and I turned off my player and I hear guys over in the corner talking about movies they just watched and they were just laughing, having a good time, not even really being concerned with any of this; and I find it difficult to have conversations with these people as you know you start to wake up.

Alan: Yes. Well, that's the difference, you see, when you're awake, it can be terrifying for some people, I know that, they tell me, to be amongst people who obviously have something wrong with them, but what you're seeing are the casualties of incredible warfare. Any creature that is not cognisant of its environment and changes within its environment within its environment that will affect it is technically doomed; and what you're seeing is the fall-out of intense indoctrination and psychology and the use of incredible media and entertainment on their minds, to reduce to them to the state they're in. They have no idea and they have no care, they truly are domesticated to the extent that they can't recognise danger when it's around them.

Aran: You're right, I try to tell them about it and they just don't want to listen, or they laugh at you, you know.

Alan: That's right. Even cattle, I lived next to a farm at one time and the cattle, that are called domesticated animals; they've been so inbred that they create a specific domesticity in them. Even the night before they were carted off to the slaughter house, and there were no signs of it happening, the trucks hadn't arrived, they'd be making one heck of a noise, all night long. They sense something; but humans don't, most humans don't even have that left in them anymore.

Aran: It's gone and another thing is with these kids; my niece, I just found out she got the HPV shot and she's only 11 years old; 11 years old and they're getting these shots already.

Alan: That's right.

Aran: That's ridiculous.

Alan: Eventually, once it becomes common place, they'll get it much-much younger, this is just to introduce the idea and again, we're trained step-by-step and once we've done it long enough, it's no big deal to have them get the shot when they're two or something.

Aran: That's crazy. I want to say, I really enjoy your show and I really like hearing your blurbs, do you do those anymore?

Alan: Once in a blue moon, when I get time, I can do that. Most people think I just come on the air and do an hour here, but really, my whole day is tied with other things too. Even to do with this and answering emails and running off to the store, or whatever, there's things you got to do; so just this alone takes so much of my time up, it's amazing. Then you're uploading until maybe 01:00 in the morning, 02:00 in the morning, to the sites.

Aran: OK, so, one more question. I was reading on your website the question and answer thing and one question talks about the three monks that set themselves on fire in the Vietnam era; and your answer: the last sentence says "Only those who know (as opposed to believe) have no fear of casting off the physical body". Do these monks; were they able to project their consciousness outside their body while they were still alive through the meditating?

Alan: There are techniques, there's no doubt, and we know about them, they've been demonstrated many times. There are techniques to literally avoid all pain whatsoever; and there was one guy from India that was a leader of the Hindu community, politically, in fact, and he had cancer of the throat and he could actually put himself in a state where the pain would literally leave him altogether, for long periods of time. So, it's possible for them to do that, it's really a mind over matter thing; but, again, too:

there are also people who come to the stage of realising that life itself, what is life? Is life slavery? Are there really happy slaves? If you're not a happy slave, what do you have to lose? And of course, that's what governments are terrified of now, when they talk about suicide bombers; suicide bombers, generally, are people who have been throwing stones for years against tanks and who have nothing to lose, you know. In other words: what's your value of life to yourself? is the big question each one of these people will come to, including the monks that set fire to themselves.

Aran: Well, thanks a lot Alan, I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Aran: Have a good night.

Alan: And there's Tim from Indiana, are you there Tim? Hello?

Tim: Hey, hello. Hey, how you doin' man?

Alan: Not bad.

Tim: I was just going to comment on almost what you were talking about with changes in your environment. Me and my buddy at work, we actually talk a lot about like real things; so, it's kind of nice to have somebody to really talk to. Anyway, about five years ago, where I live at, I work in Kentucky, one of the biggest cities in Kentucky. And about five years ago, the city had put these steel barriers up and they put them all throughout the city and they said they would use them to protect people from crossing over the median, if there was an accident. Anyway, long story short, where I work at is on the outskirts of town and I noticed that all over the city, supposedly where they were going put these things, they only put them on the outskirts of the city. So, about two months ago, there was like two big barriers on the outskirts and I'm thinking like 'wait a minute, what's this about?' Then I had a eureka moment: they're actually building barriers in case they shut the city down.

Alan: I'll tell you, hold on, we'll come back on this, because I know quite a bit about this!

Tim: OK.

Alan: I'll get you – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Tim from Indiana, about the big barriers that are going across alongside highways and roads, in the US and Canada, in fact; and they have been doing this since around 2000-2001, they sped it up, even on rural routes. Of course, the idea is, eventually, when any catastrophe, or any crisis, or even if a whole area is ordered to move or evacuate, they'll have you going one way only and you can't get off the road. Part of that was discussed back in the '70s and '80s, when they said that the people with SUVs would be a problem, because they might try and get off the roads and go cross country, when they saw that there was danger on the road that they were taking / being forced to take. That was part of the push of getting SUVs off the road, believe it or not; that's what was really behind that. Hello Tim, are you still there?

Tim: I'm still here.

Alan: Go ahead.

Tim: It's funny you say that because we were talking about that movie 'I am Legend', where they kind of like block off the city. So, during this eureka moment I had, it was like you know what, if that happened to me, or whatever, maybe I could get people together like hey, let's all get our cars together and like push these things down, then go; and then, my buddy said if you do that they said that they would shoot people if you try to do it and if there's too many people doing it they would probably bomb us, I said I guess you got a point. So, we had a good conversation about that; but it's kind of messed up though because like, looking at it, you're like if they really did this, then you really are trapped and it sucks because it's like, you know, what do you do?

Alan: Yes, and they'll have the armed helicopters overhead and all that.

Tim: Alright, well that's all I have man, so I'll let somebody else get in.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

They've thought of everything you see, they've been making their plans and their war games for many-many years and now we're seeing the stuff implemented. Before 2001 happened, in fact, if you go along major highways, you'll find, in Canada and the States, where you have intersections, there's often holes at this very site near the barriers. That's for the big gateposts that they're going to put in, the collapsible gates that they can just stick in those pre-existing sockets and unfurl right across the road. This was planned years before 9/11.

And there's Sheldon from Arizona, are you there Sheldon? Hello?

Sheldon: Hello. Hi Alan, first time caller, I think you're a very-very sharp researcher and really polite individual and I just heard you talking about 9/11, which was exactly what I wanted to ask you. Have you had the chance to check out the research Dr. Judy Wood has done on the 9/11?

Alan: No.

Sheldon: Well, she says that – she's a highly credentialed scientist out of South Carolina – her information is that a hurricane was headed towards New York City on the morning of 9/11 and that directed energy weapons brought the towers down and she's got all these photos of these cars that instantly turned to rust, after the towers disappeared. What are your thoughts on that?

Alan: No, I don't believe it at all. I think there was so many, again, Psy-ops programmes that went into effect after that to discredit the original exposés of 9/11. The BBC had the head of MI6 on, right after, in fact the day of 9/11, the Mossad had a spokesman on the day, saying that they'd warned, weeks before, the US Government what was going to happen on that particular date and it did happen. Planes definitely went into those buildings, at the top anyway (the Pentagon is a different matter) but definitely the towers; it was planes that hit those two towers. Now, whether the guys were actually on it that they said is up in the air because even the CBC documentaries in Canada, talked to different people, who were supposedly on the planes that day, who were still in their original countries, and one of them was a taxi driver. So, I don't know where the CIA got their faces from, but planes certainly went into the towers to start off. This was a must-be operation and a lot of fantastic stuff came out afterwards, trying to discredit or create what they called conspiracy theorists, so anyone talking about the agenda is lumped in as a conspiracy theorist, so the more bizarre and fantastic they can make it, the better. There's no doubt, to me, and to pretty well everybody who's watched that and grown up watching demolitions occasionally on television, that a demolition job was done, as they came down like decks of cards. That was obvious.

Well, I hear the music coming in and from Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We are, as I say: we've always been on a roll, towards New World Orders. It's really just different phases of the next world order, one after another, because 100-odd years ago, when they came up with the more formulated scientific socialism, they decided they'd have to take the world on by segments and categories and peoples and ethnic groups and religious groups and so on. Therefore, they devised 5 year plans for certain segments, 10, 15, 50, 100, 200 year plans. When the League of Nations came into being, they published many of their big studies to do with these same plans and agendas for 50 and 100 year plans for different things. The Communist system which was just "Socialism in a hurry", according to Stalin, also used these terms, 50 year plans, 5 year plans. Every step of the political correctness and the globalisation is done in plans, 50, 5, 10, 15, 30, for different parts of the agenda.

If you look into previous books written by the NGOs and the big Foundations that are associated with the United Nations, their big-big front group, you'll find that even the take-over of the water supply was written about, back in the 1960s. They planned to take-over the world's water supply, saying no one could possibly own it themselves, therefore, if you had a well on your property, it was only right, since it belonged to everyone, that the government should be in charge of that water and, of course, eventually, your food too.

I'll be back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to watch this big world move towards the plan, in a big way now; and I said before the G20 Summit that what will come out of it would be more power to the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank. You see, they were set up in the first place a long time ago, for this very function of appearing to run the world's economy, total economy, because we're going into the global phase now. That's why there's all this hoopla has started, that's why they crashed the economy at this time in fact. It's us that must believe in it, we must believe that they have no option but to take tighter control of everything on a global scale, now that we're all inter-dependent.

When you look back again, a hundred-odd years, or into the 1800s, 1880s, when the Fabian Society came into being, funded by different bankers and the Astor family and you look into the members from the beginning, right through to the present time, you'll find lots and lots of prime ministers belonged to it, another branch of it really is the Socialist International, and you'll find many presidents in fact have also been, or are, members of it as well. You have these umbrella groups and splinter groups but they're all really working together. You see: if you're going to bring the world together, and they realised this back in the 1800s and even before that, when they were having the world wide revolutions, led by Freemasonry. It's wide-open now, it's in all their own publications, as they take the credit for it, but it was well known

that they knew that different people / different cultures wouldn't get on so easily. People tend to hold on to their cultures and their values, so they'd have to supply leaders, good shepherds for every culture (maybe for the next 100 – 150 years in fact) and those shepherds would have to lead their flocks altogether towards the meeting place, where they can mix all the sheep in the same one pen; but that would take time. The Fabian Society took its name after Fabian, an emperor, who favoured delaying tactics, delaying tactics, and incrementalism: slow, slow, a little bit at a time, don't push for the maximum all at once. This is the technique they use in Scientific Socialism, as they train us with every intake in kindergarten every year is a little bit ahead of the one the previous year, that's how it's done. Beria talked about that, at the Comintern meeting in about 1934. In his day, he said it would take 70 years to retrain a whole population (at that time they called it a "complete generation") but he said they'd already got down to a perfect art whereas every five years, they could upgrade the population, with the intakes of children being taught a little bit more than the one before.

What were they teaching them? More politically-correct ideas, altering their viewpoints, feeding them idealism, an ideology you feed the children, exactly what Obama's planning to do; and Obama himself is a front man who's proven his worth to the World Fabian Society. He's right on board with it and you also have his top advisor Mr. Haass, who of course was the head of the CFR, the parallel government. That's exactly what the Fabian Society, the Milner Groups, they're all connected together; they're all splinters of the same organisation. That's exactly what they planned to do an awful long time ago, eventually bringing in the parallel governments, which they would set up and run, exactly what Carroll Quigley talked about and he was the historian for the CFR. That's been done and now they're bringing them together more openly, now that we accept it and most of the public, to be honest with you, don't really care much about anything that's going on, outside their fun and games from television. They really don't, or outside their own pay cheque, they really-really don't care who is managing them. That's exactly the technique that Russell said would be implemented until they got to them that step; once they're all there, they can really rush ahead with the agenda and stop being so 'Fabian' in their movements, that's what we're witnessing today.

This is an article from oldthinkernews.com, it's going along with this topic, March 31st 2009, by Daniel Taylor

CFR Unveils Global Governance Agenda

The Council on Foreign Relations, often described as the "real state department",

And it has been, because pretty-well everybody in it is a member of it, has been since long before Quigley's day in the '60s. It says:

has launched an initiative to promote and implement a system of effective world governance.

“World governance” – you see.

The program, titled “The International Institutions and Global Governance Program,”

That’s the IIGG; and that’s exactly what I was talking about, you see, international Institutions, that’s their private Foundations and NGOs and the Global Governance Program.

utilizes the resources of the “...David Rockefeller Studies Program

We know all about him, look into him and what he founded and funded and all the rest of it. It says:

to assess existing regional and global governance mechanisms...” The initial funding for the program came with a \$6 million grant from the Robina Foundation, which claims that the grant is “...one of the largest operating grants ever received in Council history.”

The IIGG program, launched on May 1st, 2008,

They love May Day, don’t they?!

is the latest manifestation of an agenda that has existed since and before the founding of the Council on Foreign Relations. Former CFR member, Rear Admiral Chester Ward, stated regarding the group,

“The most powerful clique in these elitist groups have one objective in common – they want to bring about the surrender of the sovereignty and the national independence of the United States.

I’d say it’s for the whole planet actually.

A second clique of international members in the CFR comprises the Wall Street international bankers and their key agents.

You see: Socialism is not run by the people at the bottom, they use minority groups, they use the “disaffected” as they call them, those on the fringes, and always by – supposedly – championing their causes, they end up with more bureaucracies, that master everyone else beneath them, the whole

planet. That's the key to it; they couldn't care less about the victims that they help promote into higher levels of society, they couldn't care less about them.

Primarily, they want the world banking monopoly from whatever power ends up in the control of global government."

Socialism, you see, (remember it's run by the bankers), is going to announce itself as being a sort of watchdog over the world's economy and people will never associate the bankers running the system. It's kind of like having the fox in the hen house, that's exactly what it is. Remember what Rockefeller said himself, he said, it is much preferable to have elitists, intellectual elitists and bankers, he says, running the world, directing the world's course, rather than leaving it to the auto / self-determination of nations. This is the guy who helped and he was the chairman of the CFR for years and the Trilateral, another group that belongs to them.

The International Institutions and Global Governance Program identifies several "global issues" that require a system of world governance.

This is exactly what came out of that G20 meeting – I said they'd go for the IMF / The World Bank and it also wants sustainability / environmental issues. In other words: the weather, they want better weather, you see; 'climate change' and all that.

Environmental issues, terrorism, the global economy and energy are all mentioned. The project then states that a system of "universal membership" could be pursued, or alternatively, a regional organization, such as the European Union model.

Now, the European Union model was based on the first model, remember what the Cecil Rhodes and the Milner Group (that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British CFR), they said they'd use Britain, the UK as the United Kingdom, that was the small model for the world, the small model for the world. Eventually you end up with one government running the whole thing, so they fashioned the European Union on that, with one government running the whole thing. Now they're going for the planet, you see. They want to set up a system based on the European Union model; the European Union is a dictatorship, or really an oligarchy. It's incredible, it's dictatorial methods and there's no questioning it; it's beyond question, by any of its citizens. It says:

"In each of these spheres, the program will consider whether the most promising framework for governance is a formal organization with universal membership (e.g., the United Nations);

Of course, that's why they set it up.

a regional or sub-regional organization; a narrower, informal coalition of like-minded countries; or some combination of all three."

The program calls for the "Re-conceptualizing" of national sovereignty,

Well you know what that means, it means: put in the trash can, that's what it means, which was always their goal.

citing the European Union's "pooling" of sovereignty as a model. The CFR project recognizes that historically, the United States has been resistant to the ideals of global governance. The project states, "Among the most important factors determining the future of global governance will be the attitude of the United States..."

"...few countries have been as sensitive as the United States to restrictions on their freedom of action or as zealous in guarding their sovereign prerogatives." The program then states that the separation of powers as stated in the Constitution, along with the U.S. Congress, stand in the way of the United States assuming "new international obligations."

So, they're on a complete roll, as you can see, to their new system; and they've almost got it accomplished, because you have to train the public, every generation, and the public must always acquiesce to everything that's happening to them. We always agree by our silence, we do nothing and it just rolls on to the next step and that becomes law, because no one spoke up, no one said "no". And I understand why no one says no, because every political party is run by the same group, at the top, it doesn't matter who's down below, put your own men at the top, exactly what Quigley said. We've had that for about 80 years.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this amazing web of a system that controls our lives and knows where it's going, because it's a capstone, it's managed at the top. It's always been managed and their only problem is how long to keep the public indoctrinated in a certain phase, before they move on to the next phase; and that's why with computerisation they've got their

pulse on the public's minds, in all different areas. They know exactly when to make their next move, when we are ready to accept the next step, you see. It's like the old Parthenon building, it had all those pillars holding up the roof, you just knock one pillar down and that's more stress on each one, it's easier to knock the rest down. That's the technique that they use to change society and culture; and really, there's not much left to save. In fact, you might say the roof is falling down on top of us, because we have been so desensitised and we have been so programmed to be out of the culture as it's falling apart and living in our little boxes, watching a glowing screen, that we're separated; and it's worked very-very well.

That's why no one stands up for anyone else today, exactly what they wanted. Wells talked about this, in his books, in the 1920s. He said government won't achieve its full power until there's no one to stand up for anyone; the government can then talk directly to the individual and you will shake in your boots basically when they do; just like Orwell's "1984" when the screen talks to you.

This is an article from the Telegraph, which shows you how Socialism works, it sounds more and more like the Soviet Union; and it should, because you see that's how the Soviet Union was run, it was a Socialist system; and remember Communism was just Socialism in a hurry, it's all the same ideology. This is from the Telegraph.

This brave new world we live in needs leaders based in reality

4th of April 2009

'Today's decisions, of course, won't immediately solve the crisis,' said Gordon Brown,

Fabian Socialist.

presiding over last week's G20 summit in London. "But we've begun the process by which it will be solved."

Triumphalism on the part of our Prime Minister isn't new. Last December, he told the Commons

That's like the Congress.

he'd "saved the world".

That's what he told them: he'd saved the world.

As Chancellor,

This is before he was Prime Minister.

Brown took spin way beyond simple language and into the data itself, presenting official numbers in a way that often snapped the line between mere distortion and untruth.

They don't like to say "lies" you see, these journalists, so he calls it "untruth".

And that was the Soviet system, they always had their great five year plans for the crops and so on; or for some irrigation, or whatever happened to be, and all through the building and construction, people lived on propaganda. The propaganda was so intense; you'd believe it, even though your eyes saw nothing happening. It was more important you see and people will take perception rather than fact of what they see themselves; and that's what we see with Socialism: great pomp and circumstance but – really – what have they done, you know? The saviour of the world: Mr. Brown. However, what impressed me with Mr. Brown was his technique of speaking: he talked like a world manager, a bureaucrat, not like a Prime Minister. He reminded me of the few occasions where you will hear someone from a United Nations department speak directly, instead of going through their public relations board; and they speak down to the public, they say what the public will do shortly and how they will react shortly etc etc. There's no negotiating with these types, they're arrogant and they're masters, they're taught to be masters, not elected leaders. And it says here:

But despite everything I know about Brown, his G20 statement – and much of the media's summit coverage – made me queasy. "Smile, ogle at the First Ladies' dresses and pretend everything's fine," we're being told. "Fear not – we have a communiqué. The world is saved! Hurrah!"

This G20 hyperbole, complete with a one-day "relief rally" on global markets, is pure escapism. It's the real-life equivalent of "soma" – the mind-bending drug used for mass thought control in Aldous Huxley's *Brave New World*.

"The warm, the richly-coloured, the infinitely-friendly world of soma-holiday," thought Henry and Lenina as they danced around Westminster Abbey. "How kind, how good looking, how amusing everyone was!"

Our leaders need to snap out of this trance and face reality. During the final quarter of last year, UK GDP fell 1.6pc. We're now looking at a 4pc decline in 2009, in my view, and a further contraction next year. In fact, unless the Western world grabs its banks by the scruff of the neck – forcing them to come clean

about their losses, so thawing our frozen credit markets – we could see an 8pc peak-to-trough GDP fall, far worse than the early 1980s.

House prices dropped only 2.7pc during the first three months of 2009 ...

Etc etc, so they're telling you the economy's still going down the tubes; and here's these guys at the top having their Balls, these big pageants that they're having. Mind you, these Balls are just there for show anyway, because all the work was done by bureaucrats, long before these guys meet to sign agreements. They don't draft them up; we're watching a pantomime, a pantomime where these guys give you a perception that they really are making decisions for the world – they were made long ago, long ago and we're on a timetable.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Earlier, I was talking about how children are used by progressive indoctrination, year to year, new intakes, new indoctrination, for the things which they will see happen through their life and social change, all planned before they were born. You upgrade them so they get about 20 and those changes will all seem quite natural to them because they've had intense indoctrination, before they were able to really reason things out for themselves. They have no wisdom, it takes an awful long time, it takes a lifetime to get wisdom; therefore, the children are always used in a Socialist system. That's why they use camps and so on for them, where they can give heavy indoctrination, that's standard throughout all of this.

This article here is from the Times Educational Supplement, the T.E.S., April the 1st 2009:

Fight for their rights

This is how children are used in little campaigns, by adults, of course, who all belong to the right agencies, societies and Foundations and NGOs.

If you involve children in campaigns, are you fostering their sense of social conscience or subjecting them to propaganda? When teachers from Hounslow Heath Infant and Nursery School

A Nursery school.

in Middlesex took 30 banner-wielding six and seven-year-old pupils to Westminster to protest against plans to expand Heathrow airport, the children were resolute.

Six and Seven year olds, resolute.

The allocated speakers, who had to be lifted up to a microphone, told the audience that they didn't like the amount of noise the planes created and that they couldn't hear their friends speaking when they flew over.

Maybe it's because they've got the earphones on and they're text messaging and i-poding each other and all that kind of stuff, hmm?

"I was impressed by the children. They seemed to understand what they were saying," says Kathryn Harper-Quinn, the head teacher. "Normally I would not advocate using young children in campaigns, but we're talking about their future.

You see, these characters, who are all politically correct, are using the national education system and the international educational system, to program the children, for PC stuff, political correct stuff. But where does this all really tie in? Well, you scroll down this here and it goes into where it's all coming from, because this is only one segment of what it's all about. It says it's to do with citizenship programmes, taught at school, citizenship, well guess who defines what good citizenship is? Well, the United Nations does, of course; and who funds it? Foundations fund it and money from the tax payer as well, of course. It has different names for the citizenship programmes, because it covers a whole bunch of areas in social change – it says:

"Many schools do a good job of embedding

Embedding!

citizenship in the curriculum but could do better at encouraging pupils on the participation side. Others do the opposite," he says.

This is the guy talking about it:

Tony Breslin, chief executive of the Citizenship Foundation.

It's also to get children involved in politics at a very early age, exactly what Communitarianism is all about; and of course, as I say, you have no wisdom when you're young and you're given the dialectic: this or that; this or that, pick your argument, on this side or that side. They don't know they've been set up and they'll become very vehement and aggressive and angry during their debates, I'm sure, at that age, since they haven't a clue what life's all about, except for their indoctrination. This is the stuff they're putting into children's heads; but it's a whole wide variety of topics, to create what they call "world peace"; when no one's fighting with anyone else, we'll have world peace. The same thing Arthur Koestler talked about, in the Ghost in the Machine, world peace, to him, was lobotomisation of the brain, literally, done by chemicals.

You're watching, you see Britain's ahead of the US, in using children and giving them idealistic indoctrination, idealism, ideology; but now it's going to really step up, because Obama's there to sign all the stuff to bring the US into this global system of indoctrination. That's why they put him in now; Bush set up the machinery of force, that can be used across by all agencies now – including Children's Aid, you can get SWAT teams now for Children's Aid – so the whole machinery was set up and Obama's put in afterwards to bring the US into the global system, including the indoctrination of youth. A big thing in Socialism, they never change their methods, you can always recognise it, and unfortunately it works, because children who have massive indoctrination and once you have one generation of them, it would take another 70 to 80 years, after those people had died off, before you'd be back to a healthy society. This is also understood, at the top.

It's an on-going battle, and most folk don't even know the battle's on; if they do know it's on, they're stuck in one little area of it, they're stuck in blaming one bunch or another bunch, not realising, as I say, the good shepherds are at the top of every group and the good shepherds are a brotherhood, to lead all the sheep into the central pen, for this wonderful, peaceful, world they're creating. They've got them at the top of all religions, all ethnic groups, all belonging to the same society at the top. That's all you need; and the sheep follow and they'll talk a good walk and speak the good talk and be the epitome of what you think stands for you, guarantee you.

Now we'll go to the callers and there's Tony from New Orleans there; are you there Tony?

Tony: Hey, Professor Alan!

Alan: How you doin'?

Tony: Ah, you know I've been better, they're pumping out chemicals right now; but, I wanted to ask you, there's all them shootings around where you're talking about chemical brainwashing, it's no coincidence

that it all pops up all at one time. And I wanted to ask you: your assessment of Orwell was spot on just recently on that guy's other show. He was a man born into it, who was raised for it, but he 'glitched' and he went against it; that's obvious, from reading his writings. And this Aldous Huxley: if you read Brave New World, he's all about it, you know, no matter how much he's supposedly writing about a counter character, he's writing about a man who's, you know, it's all in glorious terms, there's no 'oh this is bad', it's like 'man this is a great idea'. Now in Fahrenheit 451 and Brave New World, they have this place for people who can see, people who understand and they send them off to this place and separate them and it's a nice place where they can live a normal life but that didn't exist in Orwell's world. There was no special magical land where the Alphas, who weren't supposed to be Alphas, could go off to. And I'm just wondering does this place really exist? Is there really a place where people who can see, who don't want any part of it, where they'll just let them go and live and won't mess with them and let them do their own thing? Is that real or is that just propaganda?

Alan: No. It is propaganda, I mean, in Orwell's day there was still areas that the communications were not so far ahead as they are today. You didn't have every country across the world belonging to a United Nations at that time, run by a United Nations that push big militaries for internal rioting and so on. There were places you could go and probably live out the rest of your life; and of course his generation, he knew they'd be gone by now anyway. This Socialist banker agenda, economist really, plans to let no one escape, no one escape whatsoever. In fact, you'll now see the push going towards the banning of home schooling for instance; everyone must get the same indoctrination and that was stated by the Prime Minister, or President, of Italy, just last year. He said they were banning home schooling because everyone must have the same indoctrination. Hilary Clinton said the same thing.

Tony: Did he use that word "indoctrination"?

Alan: Yes.

Tony: Wow! They don't even try to hide it anymore really.

Alan: They don't have to, they don't have, no; so it's out in the open. Eventually they plan to conquer the entire globe and anyone that has memory of another way of living or different opinions will be their number one enemy.

Tony: Well, that's the whole purpose of the Alzheimer's and all that, it's to annihilate anybody who has any memory that could contradict what they're putting out.

Alan: Yes. You've got to understand that Socialism, as I say, when you look into, for instance, that video, The Soviet Story, they always go by the same techniques; and they always eradicate a good amount of the populations of the countries, as they take them over. And I've said before, there's many ways to eradicate people: you're getting sterilised in the West – and their own statistics are telling us that every year.

Tony: And nobody makes a big deal about it, the sperm count has dropped by about 70% since 1930 and nobody is going to say oh my god, what's going on here?

Alan: Yes, well that doesn't happen, obviously, in nature, unless something's happened to the people; and something has obviously happened to the people. Then you tie it in with Julian Huxley's talks and Russell and they talked about using the needle, the inoculations, in their own books and they also talked about compulsory sterilisation and they also said that the elite would have antidotes to these things they would put into the public arena, so that the elite themselves could produce the right offspring. They were quite open about the whole agenda and we're living through that stage right now, it's mission accomplished almost for them.

Tony: Now, read "1984", he glosses over, very briefly, the stage leading up to the world they're living in and talked about he comes home one day and his Mom, who can remember that stage, is just gone. Now, I mean: I think that he wrote about that stage in depth, I think that they wouldn't let him publish that, what do you think about that?

Alan: Well, in his own memoirs, he talked about that fact – now he had contracts with three major international publishers, when he was putting out the pro-Socialist stuff that he'd been indoctrinated in himself, at Cambridge University. These were on-going, limitless; and when he came out and turned against them, after fighting in the Spanish Civil War, he came home and went round the Socialist clubs and they walked out on him, most of them, they didn't want to hear this bad news about Socialism. Then, his publishers, he couldn't get his book published by any one of them, even though they were all under contract to publish his books; and that's when he realised that all publishing companies are is an international group that will decide what you will think and what will be kept from you. That's the real function of publishers, it's not to help you get your books out; it's to decide what the public will hear and what they will not hear. Therefore he gave it to an independent small firm and managed to get it published through them.

Tony: OK. I always got the sense you know, in Fahrenheit 451 and Brave New World it's kind of glamorising the whole lifestyle. But there was no glamour in "1984" and I always kind of felt these places where people who could see and didn't want to be a part of it, went off there and, like, this can't be real. And recently, I got back from a trek round the country, following some rumours, looking for these places. Because

people talk about them and people say they're been there; I went looking for them and what I saw was areas where people who see congregate and that's just to get them to congregate there, so they're easier to get rid of. What I saw, I went up to Northern California and it was totally, there's all kinds of people who would be like right on with what you're saying and they don't realise there's four-lane highways running through a County with a 150,000 people. There's no need for four-lane highways, they don't understand that a four-lane highway is there for when the time comes they're moving in on you.

Alan: That's right; that is right. They're putting through near where I am giant highways, at a time when we're supposed to be under massive economic depression. It's been on the go now for about 4 years, winter and summer, 7 days per week; it's a mandate and you don't need it for the kind of traffic we have up here!

Tony: That's exactly what I saw and I decided that's a really bad place to go to, if you're trying to get away from this stuff!

Alan: Yes. Well, they talked about this a long time ago, about rapid deployment forces, for internal strife. They published articles from the CFR and other agencies 20-odd years ago on this; and they talked about the necessity for creating super highways for the military to get to response places in time. They always plan ahead, way ahead.

Tony: Everything you're saying, I've seen so much truth in all – some of the stuff, you talk about all the spraying and where I went, I went to Humble County in California and I saw on your website they got this stuff in the grass that kind of looks like a spider web, that's a result from the spraying.

Alan: That's right.

Tony: Well, what I found in walking the old loggers roads, in California, is wherever the trees didn't block it, it built up in the grass. It looks like maybe some kind of mite is living there and if you stand there and stop for a minute, it's only where there's a break in the trees this stuff would congregate, drifting in off the coastal winds. And you grab it and it dissolves in your hand.

Alan: That's right and if it gets too much sunlight, it likes the shade too, too much sunlight, it will turn into a white powder and now, as the snow is retreating, I've had about 15 inches of snow since the weekend, but before that, the snow was retreating and you've got 4 or 5 months of snow concentrated spraying there going down and down and where it's retreating from the grass, you see this white spider web stuff. That's been like that now for a few years, every spring.

Tony: It looks like there should be mites living in it, if you stop and stand in it for 30 minutes, you should be covered in mites; but if you stop and stand in it you're not covered in mites; something's wrong there.

Alan: It's a chemical powder.

Tony: When I saw the thing about the spraying, I'm like: 'This guy's crazy, there's no way they're doing that' but then, I mean, I actually saw the stuff; and I think the Marijuana counteracts the effects of it, I think the THC is so powerful that whatever it is they're pumping out, it overpowers that and I think that's why they're so against THC.

Alan: They're also against just ordinary cigarettes and I think, partly, it's because, if you're smoking, you tend to cough up a lot of phlegm and you'd also block it – you see, this stuff is almost based on nanotechnology, it's meant to go into the alveoli sacs of the lungs, right into the bloodstream; and if there's anything interfering, it's going to get trapped and it won't get through and I think that's part of the massive campaign against smoking. They don't care how many folk die off with cancer, they don't care about that; here they are talking about sustainability and population reduction, why would they care about folk dying of cancer?

Tony: I was watching, have you ever seen 'Supersize Me', the thing about the food?

Alan: Yes.

Tony: Well, they were talking to a lobbyist in Washington for the food companies and he's saying it's your personal responsibility to eat food without the crap in it, well, I go into a grocery store and there is no food without the crap in it!

Alan: You're dead on, I've noticed that too, but thanks for calling.

I'll be back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and Rachael from North Carolina is on the line, are you there Rachael?

Rachael: Hi. Thanks for taking my call again, I watched the Soviet Story, that you talked about, and so now I have a vivid picture of what Socialism is; and I remember watching the Norman Dodd video about how they were trying to roll us into the, basically, there's three organisations: the Ford Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and Carnegie were trying to roll us into the Socialism, and you were talking earlier about the CFR and I was watching something on how their funding originally was from the Ford Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and Carnegie. Is that true?

Alan: They did get it; they fund each other into existence, because they're all run by the same bankers really. They also got massive grants from some families like the Astor family; and the Astor family really put the cash out there for them and then they moved off to Britain and put the rest of the money into the British Fabian Socialist society. You see, the Fabian Society is only part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You always find that there's a main group running all of these different organisations; and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up to bring in global government, the brotherhood of man, but run by, again, the experts and the bankers; so they've all these other groups down below them, specialising in different areas.

The Fabian side of it was to set up leaders for working class and minorities that would eventually vote them into power, more and more of them; but the objective, really, was to create more bureaucracies that would then lord over all of the populace, that was the intention of it. Massive government, the socialist-style government and they also call it Collectivism, which is exactly what the Club of Rome said they favoured most, a Collectivist society, on behalf of those at the top; but we'll be run in a Communistic fashion at the bottom.

Rachael: How are these guys getting continual funding, I'm assuming they're working 8 hours a day, 5 days a week at the CFR, writing these documents. How do they get their funding?

Alan: They are funded, again, by the other Foundations. You'll find that there's thousands of Foundations out there; but you just have to go to the main rich families. The Rothschild family has many Foundations for fronts and so does the Rockefeller family, for the States, it's primarily the Rockefeller family. They have many, again, front Foundations, they funnel money from one Foundation to another but it comes from the Rockefeller Foundation initially.

Rachael: How does the CFR kind of weasel their way to get their documents used by the government, or does the government come to them and say we're going to use you as consultants?

Alan: No, I'll tell you what it is, a lot of their members are always present in every government, so they don't have to go asking for them. They've worked alongside government, like a parallel government,

since they were created and many of the top people, as you know, are present members. They're supposed to pretend they've left it while they're in office, at least they did in the old days; I don't think they bother anymore; they stay members of the CFR.

Rachael: So they kind of get brought into the CFR and then they go back and forth into government?

Alan: That's right and you also have many of them in high-level federal bureaucratic positions that are permanent members of the CFR.

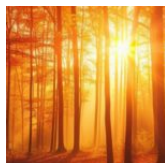
Rachael: OK, thank you.

Alan: And they have all sides, all parties, it doesn't make any difference, it's just the dialectic they play.

Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where there's a bit of a storm going on, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:57 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#836**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And that's how you get to me, because people do, once in a while, come through strange routes to get in touch with me; if you do it directly, it's much easier.

We are on the greatest roll into the next phase of the New World Order; and years ago, anyone who mentioned the New World Order, except for Presidents and Prime Ministers, was classified as a kook. It's so amazing how the big boys, when they get together at their world meetings, can openly use the same terms and they'll say it right in your face, the New World Order, without explaining to the public. The public to them, technically, are irrelevant, they are the Proles of George Orwell's "1984" book; and, in the book, it says the Proles don't count. You see, the masses are never truly conscious of what's really happening. It's not an insult to the masses, it's the fact that they've been indoctrinated with a perfect scientific indoctrination and they've never had so much entertainment, which is really downloading them with all kinds of ideas that will, basically, cement ideas in their minds, a familiarity with things to come; predictive programming, in other words, even in the simplest and popular comedies that are out there. There is nothing that you can actually watch that doesn't have propaganda in it, for programming purposes.

I'll be back with more on this – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Down through history, you'll find the term New Order, New order of things, New World Order. Karl Marx used it, many others used it, all the way up to the various revolutions and revolutionaries; New Orders etc etc. We hear these terms and we never ask what they really mean by it; in fact, most of the public, and this is very true, question very little at all. There's even scientific studies been done over the last hundred-odd years, or more, to see how much the public really take in, even from newspapers. How their eyes are diverted, by a photograph or a cartoon; and most folks glance at the headlines and go onto the pictures or the sports at the back, or whatever it is they're interested in, the gardening, or whatever. And the more domesticated the public become, and they are domesticated, it's a technique, the less they question things. They are indeed the Proles, as Orwell called them; they don't matter, said the middle class managers, they're basically unconscious. And they watch the world, they go through their lives, watching the world happening around them but never really participating in it. We watched the students demonstrate, mainly because they're upset and angry and often professors egg them on, professors in history, usually, are employed by the Council on Foreign Relations. These were the ones who did all the agitations in the '60s and '70s and got the students going; but, at that time, the professors told them what to riot about and how to formulate their demands. This hasn't happened this time, they just riot; and therefore, to the general public who watch these things, it seems like a bunch of hooligans, basically. There was even an EU minister, an Economic Union minister, for the EU Parliament, who talked to some of them and he said that they couldn't formulate any demands. They could say what they were against but they couldn't say what they were for; and that's the state they've been brought to today. However, if the professors had been told to give them 'How to formulate demands', they would have. That's simple programming; and it's out in the open, as I say: the whole socialist system, that began an awful long time ago, and was written about a long time ago, about a coming order of things, prior to the French Revolution, where the early Rosicrucians that eventually blossomed (at least gave Charters out for Freemasonry to be born), talked about benevolent dictatorships, to have a benevolent dictator, the wise man idea. Benjamin Franklin talked about this; he hoped that the Federation of the United States would be a confederation of the world, eventually run by 12 wise men: that's in his own diaries.

It's been on the go for a long time; and we've lived through, some of us have lived through some dramatic periods, our parents have too, our grandparents, to do with world wars. These were essential to bring in the new system, the planned system; and when you really look at things and really look at the information that is now available, and not by chance, the information's always given way after the facts, released to the public, the BBC archive footage of things and so on. Just like the Soviet Story I've been talking about; they've always had this kind of footage, why wasn't it shown to the public much earlier? It's because we're always given a false idea of the recent past, the idea is of course there was one bad enemy in World War II; and, in reality, you couldn't distinguish them, it wouldn't really matter which one had won, Nazism or Communism. It was the end product that was important. You see, out of that (and it

was written about beforehand, by HG Wells and others of the Fabian Society), out of the world war, would come a United Nations; out of that would come a united Europe. Without that war happening, they had no excuse to try and get a united Europe. There are many ways to win a war, regardless of who you think or perceive as losing, it's the end outcome that's important; as Professor Carroll Quigley said, in Tragedy & Hope, he said that war really is to: "change the social system for all participating countries".

They love this term Novus Ordo Seclorum, New World Order, Bush Senior used it in a few statements on September the 11th; and I think it was 1990; he repeated it exactly one year later (they like 9/11), the approach of a New World Order coming into view.

Here's the BBC, I mean I hate even reading these propaganda pieces, because that's what they are, they're handouts and they're so child-like now, they don't have to make them very complicated, or give us much in-depth information. It's all part of an agenda, there's only one Party in the world, there is no organised opposition to it, there's certainly no authorised opposition to it. It has many names, many faces, but it's one system and it knows where it's going, because it's the only one that is completely organised, it's the only one with unlimited financing. At the top, certainly near the top, you definitely have international bankers, these benevolent dictators. Remember what Rockefeller said: it's far better that an intelligentsia elite and bankers should guide the destiny of the world, rather than leave it to nations themselves, to the auto-determination of nations. That's what he said, big Council on Foreign Relations / Trilateral guy.

From the BBC, in your face:

New world order emerges from chaos

Order out of chaos, Ordo Ab Chao; the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

By Paul Reynolds World affairs correspondent, BBC News

Slowly the shape of the world after the financial flood is beginning to emerge.

Remember: they always give you the problem, that they created; and then they give us the solutions. The solution is what they're after, it's actually a target. How do you get the world to change, along this target, towards the target? You must create the problem. It says:

The first thing to be said is that everyone is in the same boat.

What's it they say in even Brazil the Monty Pythonesque type movie? You see the posters of it "We're all in it together". The standard war crisis scenario, we're all in it together. So:

everyone is in the same boat; and they all have to bail together. This contrasts to the old days when capitalists and communists exchanged insults as their ships passed in the night.

And waved at each other.

The worst threat at this G20 summit was a remark by French President Nicolas Sarkozy that he would walk out if there was not better regulation of banks and financial markets, not exactly the kind of casus belli that plunged Europe into war nearly 100 years ago. We have moved on. Nor did he walk out. Indeed, he was pleased, he said, at the result.

This is all pantomime folks, all of it, the meeting was pantomime. These guys don't go in and debate things there, it's all worked out in advance, by bureaucrats; and it's implemented into society by all the Round Table groups. I've gone into that before, how it's done, starting with the Cecil Rhodes / Lord Milner Group turning it into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, that's how it was done. These guys just have great big meals, read prepared speeches, written by scriptwriters, and sign documents that have been prepared by the bureaucrats, way ahead of time.

The Franco-German analysis might well have been right. But being right about the past does not mean that you alone can put right the future. The European Union as a whole, normally so free in its advice to all and sundry, was a bit chastened, with many newer and some older members on the verge of or in financial crisis.

Well, that's like big news isn't it?

We have moved on too from the 1930s, when depression helped fuel the rise of dictatorships.

Well, now you have an international dictatorship, it's just made up of many of them; as I say: one group, one party.

Whether the world solves its financial crisis this time has yet to be determined, but the players at least seem to have learned some lessons.

You have to remember what Quigley said about this group that runs the world; and he did say that they ran the world in his day, often appear to do the things that the Communists were blamed for doing, like redistribution of wealth across the planet; and that's just what this bunch are doing here. They're all eugenicists, the whole lot of them; they know who their bosses are. Then it goes into a spiel about Obama:

came and conquered

And all this nonsense, as they shake hands with yah de, yah de yah; and it's rather disgusting this whole write up, but there you are, it's in your face, a New World Order. And I'll put links on <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> website you can go into after the show. There's one video where you'll hear Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain and a Fabian member as well, talking about the New World Order, saying the New World Order is emerging. It's just a short video, but there you are. You see we don't need any evidence, those who have been following this don't need evidence; and we're so wearily aware that most of the public round about you don't care. That's the sad truth, sad, sad, truth.

You have to go elsewhere to get more truth, the real, at least closer to the truth, rather than the handouts that the media are so happy to gorge and reprint, on behalf of their masters. I'll put two links again up: one is from Wiseup Journal, on this topic. Another one is from the EU, that's the European Union Observer and this is by one of the heads of the Bilderbergers. This is from the 16th of the 3rd 2009. EUobserver, it's called, from Brussels; and I'll read it, it tells you what's really going on, in between the lines. Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and just before I read this article, from the Euobserver, you'll hear Brown, in that previous one I mentioned on the video, talk about giving a \$1 trillion to the International Monetary Fund, to get it really going, that's its purpose you see, just to take over, always was, that's why they set it up, at the end of World War II. This is phase two of it and a world bank as well; exactly what I said would happen – only because I follow their writings and their books as well, I read their books. You don't need a crystal ball here; and in amongst Brown's talk, he also mentions greening as well, greening is very important, because it's a technique of sustainability; they have many ways of saying the same thing. It means depopulation and control of everyone's life; I said that would happen too. Green is the sacred colour of International Socialism; red is their battle flag. As I say, you have to go into other newspapers to find out what really is going on at this time; and this is from the 16th of March 2009, from EUobserver, by a member of the Bilderberger Group:

'Jury's out' on future of Europe, EU doyen says

The financial crisis is likely to create fundamental changes in the EU.

Economic Union.

But the bloc is still at an early stage of formulating its response, Belgian industrialist and former EU commissioner Etienne Davignon told Euobserver. "It's clear that the world will not be the same after September 2008,"

When they crashed the Economy; now, crashing an economy, remember, was an obvious thing that was going to happen. You see, they deregulated the money industry, meaning they stopped watching it, they took off all the little rules that kept them in line, so they could create their massive bubbles and that's obviously what they were going to do with the Stock Market, that's why they took it off and let them go at it, to create what happened. It's like getting up in the morning and driving into a city, you can imagine if every traffic light goes out, the chaos there would be as everybody smashes into everybody else, predictable isn't it? Well, that's why they deregulated the money industry and let it go, to get this result, so they could then guide us to the next step, that's as simple as that. So, here's Mr. Davignon, Etienne Davignon:

"It's clear that the world will not be the same after September 2008," he said in an interview on 12 March, referring to events last year such as the fall of Lehman Brothers bank in the US, which first put in the public eye what has since become the global economic crisis.

"How does Europe adjust to that change is the question. There is no objective reason to say that we will fail. There is not yet a clear indication that we will succeed in that test, so the jury's out."

Which is nonsense, they know where they're going. Obama's already reiterated what Harper of Canada said, (the Prime Minister of Canada), months ago, that we're now going not just for a united Americas, but also for the next step is to unite the Americas with Europe. And that was, again, reiterated at the G20 meeting. Back to this EUobserver and Mr. Davignon:

The 77-year old Mr Davignon is vice-chairman of Belgian energy firm Suez-Tractebel and president of Brussels-based NGO Friends of Europe.

You've got the Friends of the Earth, Friends of Europe, all kinds of friends, these are all part of the authorised Non-Governmental Organisation UN groups.

In the 1960s he worked under EU 'founding father' Paul-Henri Spaak in the Belgian foreign ministry and in the 1980s was EU commissioner for industry.

He's not a trivial player this guy.

Six months into the crisis, EU governments are at the stage of studying technical measures such as greater bank regulation and galvanising political will for future change, Mr Davignon said. But it will take another 18 to 24 months before the full effects of the crunch.

This is the financial crunch.

become clear.

It's still to come, you see.

In the current "grey period," Mr Davignon expects the 19 March EU summit and the 2 April G20 meeting in London to generate goodwill for co-ordinated action, but not to come out with detailed agendas.

Well, they have, as far as giving more cash to the IMF goes, which was already a done deal. He says:

"These two meetings are going to be important because of what [the media] will say

You see, it's all propaganda and show for the public, as they had their meeting under their little glass pyramid.

– is it a lot of jaw-jaw and everything will get worse? Or maybe it's the beginning of a realisation that the world will no longer be the same

What did I say the other night there, that came out after 9/11? – "The world will no longer be the same".

and we are going to do something about it."

A meeting in June in Europe of the Bilderberg Group – an informal club of leading politicians, businessmen and thinkers chaired by Mr Davignon

This guy who's writing here.

– could also “improve understanding” on future action, in the same way it helped create the euro in the 1990s, he said.

Did you know they had created the euro, the Bilderbergers?

“When we were having debates on the euro, people [at Bilderberg events] could explain why it was worth taking risks and the others, for whom the formal policy was not to believe in it, were not obliged not to listen

Strange way to say it, “were not obliged not to listen”

and had to stand up and come up with real arguments.”

So, there again, it was a must-be and anyone who was sort of against it had to bring up good arguments for it.

Mr Davignon spoke in favour of international bank regulation

That's what we're going for now; he said this before the G20, remember. He's a bigger player than anybody you saw on the stage at the G20.

I'll be back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, really by a very high member of the Bilderberger group, you know that build the Berg, the mountain, supposedly named after an hotel where the first met, this elite bunch. What came first you know, the group or the naming of the hotel, to suit the group, who knows? But they do love their terms and meet inside glass pyramids and stuff like that as well; and we can't get the message?! It's all coincidence isn't it?! So, he says here:

“National regulation of the financial sector has been a disaster. Ireland is a case. Iceland is a case,” he said. “The fact that you are making the euro countries healthier [via eurobonds] is an element that makes the situation of the less healthy less difficult to solve.”

He goes on about relaxing rules

on State aid and public deficits, so long as it creates a clear new playbook for all EU states to follow,

Now, remember, I’m reading this because the Prime Minister of Canada, and the President of the US, have said the next step is to merge the American Union with the European Union, we’d better understand that. When these guys talk, they mean real business, they don’t have to answer, this guy here doesn’t have to answer to any parliament or any congress, these are the real movers and shakers. He says

Mr Davignon predicted that deeper EU integration

That’s what we heard at the G20, Mr Brown says it, deeper integration; that means you’re totally interwoven and you can’t ever-ever-ever go back to being a nation, like a Continental bureaucracy, one Continental Bureaucracy.

Mr Davignon predicted that deeper EU integration as envisaged in the Lisbon treaty will continue

Now, listen to this, here’s the guy at the Bilderbergers

due to a “majority movement” that is “irresistible over a period of time,”

That’s a very couched thing to say and yet it says so much.

... that deeper EU integration as envisaged in the Lisbon treaty will continue due to a “majority movement” that is “irresistible over a period of time,” even if an individual member state opts out.

“Majority movements”, what is this majority movement? It’s well funded, well funded. It has many names, they have youth groups and everything, they have parliamentarian groups as well that are outside of parliaments, to make sure they all go along with it too; parallel government, you see. He says:

A second negative referendum in Ireland on Lisbon “would put on the agenda the notion that if somebody says No, why do we have to care about them?” he said.

It’s almost like a veiled threat.

The Belgian aristocrat

See, they’re aristocrats at the top and these guys are pushing what seems to be left-wing things, redistribution of wealth and so on, exactly what Carroll Quigley said. He’s an aristocrat, nobility, just like the bankers are the ones who pushed and financed Communism, from London and New York.

The Belgian aristocrat warned that rising anti-establishment feeling in Europe will complicate attempts to implement new policy. But he indicated that the phenomenon has deeper roots than the financial crisis.

No kidding? Now, here’s what they understand about the public, you see, this goes back to Bertrand Russell: how they’ll come to conclusions vaguely, through osmosis etc, they won’t understand how they come to conclusions. He says here:

“People understand confusedly that there is a change [in the air],” he said.

Remember what Russell said too: everyone knew World War I was coming and II, it was in the air. He says:

“But no government will satisfy the reactions of the people. They have the greatest reticence and cynicism against anybody who holds responsibility.

I wonder why? I wonder why?

Against the business community because of the financial excesses. Also, the church has disappeared.

Well, they made sure of that, the same group.

The popular reaction is also a consequence of the fact that a number of traditional references have disappeared.

He's talking about family etc.

People are looking for what is the reference."

You see: they've destroyed, this group planned to take down Church, State, all the other fractional religions that broke off from the main religions and so on. Any opposing political ideas were to be abolished and destroyed and he says "People are looking for what is the reference." Meaning a reference point to start, where do you go? It's like I said, that EU Minister said he talked to some of the rioters and they could tell him what they were against but they could not say what they were standing for, what they wanted. People are looking for what is the reference and that's true. Everything that we went back for, to look for, for standing up to tyranny, has been taken away from us. We've nothing to stand up for, that's what he means. And by Internet and keeping the pulse of the people, they know exactly where the public are, at all times, in their minds that is. How they feel, what they think and so on.

Now, we'll go to the phones and there's Amber from Victoria on the line; are you there Amber?

Amber: Hey Alan, nice to talk to you again. I just want to start out saying hi to couple of people that call in a lot: Rick, in California and all the other callers who call in all the time. Maggie, in Texas, she hasn't called in lately but she used call in all the time. I can tell you guys have kind souls.

Alan: Well, you'll meet people when you do this kind of thing on similar lines as yourself and that's what makes like less lonely.

Amber: Do you like get a little spark when they call? Like I notice when I call again, I'm like 'oh yeah' you know, the same people, because there is very few.

Alan: There is very few.

Amber: There is very people that are on this thing that are really up on everything.

Alan: Very few understand the big picture, they understand bits of it, some people; there are still people who think they can turn the clock back, they don't realise, they've never thought any consequence. Anyone who pulls out of this agenda will be classified as a rogue state by the whole of the United Nations, and they will use their entire world force against it, no one thinks through things.

Amber: Yes, it's a huge picture. You'll just notice, even myself, when I get into any sort of conflict I get these butterflies in my stomach that are just like, man, but I know what I have to say and what I have to do; but a couple of things I wanted to bring up, I was watching Star Trek and I noticed, I don't know if I got this exact thing from you, or just what I've heard you say about names and words, but Gene Roddenberry's name flashed across the screen and it was like "Rod" and "Berry".

Alan: Yes, there's Mayberry. They love the berry.

Amber: Holly, is that like Hollywood? The holly twig and berry?

Alan: It can be Hollywood but it's also a red berry, the red berry is like the May berry

Amber: There's the twig of the holly tree?

Alan: Yes, and the gene of the red berry

Amber: The gene of the Hollywood, right? Oh my god, that's just ridiculous.

Alan: One of the top guys of Monsanto has come out with an article and his name is Detritus, his Detritus, believe it or not; and his first name, literally, means something that comes up from the ground. So, here he is, in the soil, working for Monsanto, you couldn't make this stuff up.

Amber: Yeah and I don't know how their names mean their exact thing. I kind of think that about my own name but I don't really know how that works. Marylyn Manson's got an album called Holy Wood too.

Alan: That's right.

Amber: I used to really enjoy his music when I was a teenager and I continue to enjoy it. But then he also has a song called Post-Human and when you learn new things and you go back and listen to these songs, it's like oh, it's not a song against post-humanism, it's a song to be proud that they are post-human.

Alan: That's right, he was another created figure. See, you've got to understand they give us the stars and I've seen how they pick some of them and they'll actually have drawings of their height, they'll even the outfits they have to wear, for their gimmickry, or their shtick as they call it. Even the songs for their first few hits will be written in advance; and they pick them out of a line-up. It's all done by much older people

in the backgrounds who wear tweed suits and ties, male and female; and the guys just step into the suits and that's their role. I've seen it actually happen.

Amber: It just seems amazing how you just seem to step into things like that.

Alan: That's how the culture industry really works and it's based around boards, these are older people, because they design the culture for the future and it's all programming. Everything you like in fact, especially music, because you'll tap away, you'll whistle, you're almost absorbing the words in a subconscious level that stick there but you don't really reflect later what it actually says!

Amber: And you do get absorbed in it and you don't really question why you like it so much.

Alan: That's right. It's perfect, even Plato talked about that: he wanted to license musicians, because of the power they could extend over the youth; old sciences, old sciences.

Amber: Another thing I wanted to bring up was up was: have you ever heard of newborn tetanus?

Alan: Newborn tetanus? No.

Amber: Newborn tetanus, yes, I was watching a commercial on the TV the other, I hadn't watched TV in quite some time and the commercial – so many babies, I can't remember the exact number but it was kind of like a lot – so many babies that are infected by newborn tetanus every year; and this is like Canadian / American, obviously, channel. So I looked up and 'like what?' Because I just talked to an old friend on the phone the other day that I hadn't talked to in a long time, it seems like people from my past are coming up a lot lately, but she'd had a baby boy and she was saying that she had got him vaccinated for tetanus and all that. Tetanus, why would you get a baby vaccinated for tetanus, unless they got bit by a cat or,

Alan: I remember the CBC did a little article on the free tetanus shots they gave out to India and Africa; and they actually admitted later on, the two guys at the United Nations World Health Organisation, that they'd sterilised millions of women, because it was all free ones for women, they were giving it out. Literally, it went right to the ovaries, carried something to it, caused massive inflammation and sterilised them – that was done on purpose.

Amber: I looked it up and apparently the babies get it if they're born in an unsanitary condition and it goes to the umbilical cord.

Alan: These things are so rare.

Amber: It's very rare in developed countries so why are they advertising it?

Alan: I don't trust them at all, when you go into the history of vaccinations and you see what they've done deliberately and you read Bertrand Russell saying "we will use the needle" you cannot believe anything they tell you anymore.

Amber: I just looked up babies in Canada; they get 14 vaccines by the time they're 18 months old. That's almost a vaccine a month against a bunch of stuff like hepatitis and tetanus – why would any baby get these things if they're protected?

Alan: Well, I guess they're going to be heavy drug users before they're two!

Amber: Of course! And the vaccine combo they get now is called [?] and it's like a 6 in 1 vaccine.

Alan: That's right and I've got a list of all the latest advice to doctors that was given all across Canada and the States where they're trying to get all adults regularly re-vaccinated for all the same things and I'm telling you if you think the IQ has dropped right now, wait till this really takes on a roll and then step into society and talk to the people, because it's going to really plummet.

Amber: Exactly, Alan, and when you're a woman and you have like maternal instincts, you think, like when you're doing dishes or zoning out, you daydream about things, you daydream about having children and you think. Like my friend, my old best friend from my school, her baby boy is probably going to turn out just fine you know but what could he have been?

Alan: Exactly. It's tragic isn't?

Amber: If I had a baby I know I'd have to fight people so hard, because I don't believe in that stuff and I'm not going 'cave' about that kind of stuff, you know; but, I'd have to fight people so hard. Just the commercials and how brainwashed everybody is and who knows what a child could be without getting all this stuff? I mean, they get their first vaccines at two months old; that's a lot of stuff to be pumping in. And I used to work at a vet clinic and I would think the same thing about the little puppies that would come in. That's a lot of, like three little phials of stuff, for that little, tiny body.

Alan: I was looking at an article, it's actually a video, on one of the heads of the CDC in the US, being quizzed on television about autism and vaccines and she admitted on it there's a link. What they're trying to do is blame the victims by saying they've got a problem with their mitochondria of the DNA. In other words: certain individuals because they have different types of mitochondria in their DNA are prone to get autism from the shots; so it's not the shots fault, 'you've got defective mitochondria', that's how they're putting it across to the public. However, she did admit it could be caused by the vaccinations.

Amber: They shouldn't have even have had children because they were 'damaged goods' in the first place!

Alan: That's right, but thanks for calling.

Amber: Thank you for talking to me again.

Alan: Keep in touch. And there's Rick from Florida there, are you there Rick? Hello Rick.

Rick: Hi Alan. Alan, I wonder: do you think we have an alternative media?

Alan: Ha-ha

Rick: Alright, don't answer that, hold on, just give me a little bit of time that this woman had ok? When I got out the service, I had to take algebra again, to refresh me on mathematics and the teacher went onto a question and she put a '+' sign instead of a '-' sign on an algebraic equation and she went off on a tangent and the whole class sat there, going right along with it. And of course, I had the freedom to say whatever I wanted to say and she continued on with this huge problem that could be solved very simply, if someone just spoke up, but you know what the problem is: we're not able to speak up when you people are taking all the airtime, we're sitting here listening to you garble. The fact of the matter is: the Jews have control of our media.

Alan: Ok, we'll go on to Maggie from Texas. I knew he was leading up to this, I knew he was leading up to this. There's got to be one target; and what's happening today is very similar with the propaganda leading up to World War II. And the ones behind it will continue running the world, as another group take the blame. So, we'll go to Maggie from Texas.

Maggie: Hi Alan, and everybody out there. I heard my name and I decided it was time to call in, I have been listening but not close to a phone.

Alan: I'll tell you: hold on Maggie and we'll be back, after this break here.

=== BREAK ===

Alan: Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Maggie from Texas, are you still there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes, I am Alan, it's good to be talking to you again; and in addition to not having been near a phone during your programme recently, another reason I sometimes don't call in is that I like to stay on topic and if I don't have something to say about the topic, I'll usually just listen and learn. However, this last caller gave me something to take off from and I'll say what a lot of RBN listeners already know. I am Jewish and I understand where he and people like him are coming from, but they had better learn to start thinking outside the box, just as I started thinking outside the box, when I started listening to Christian radio and Alternative radio in general. That's all I'll say on that subject. Regarding what Amber had to say about Mitochondrial Disease, so-called, that's been a source of great anger to me, as they try to describe as a defect, a sensitivity to a substance that should never-ever ever be in their body in the first place.

Alan: Exactly, exactly.

Maggie: The last thing: I would like to comment on something I noticed about a month ago and there was heavy spraying and 'X's here, 'X's there and 'X's everywhere, I saw this awesome thing I had never seen before and that was an 'X', one leg of which seemed to be coming straight up from the ground. And I looked up and I saw the plane already very high up and continuing, it was going straight up and I had never seen anything like that before. It went higher and higher and higher up, just like a rocket before finally levelling off and going across the sky; and my husband said "Well that can't happen, only a rocket can do that". But I saw it with my own eyes; have you ever seen anything like that?

Alan: I have seen a new type going across the sky, I'd say at least maybe 5 times faster than any jet I've ever seen, leaving a trail behind it, so it could be the same type.

Maggie: Well, this was going perpendicular, like up from the ground, I mean to the ordinary perception, I know that there are tricks in vision and so on; but it just looked like it was going straight, so the leg of X appeared to rise right from the ground, that's how I followed it, I looked and I said "oh my gosh".

Alan: There's some kind of new jet propulsion they're using in some of their advanced aircraft and I'm sure they could do that with the G-force they can create.

Maggie: Ok, well thank you and it's good to be talking to you and your audience again Alan, goodnight.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, we can't target a whole people, because you see a whole bunch at the top, very rich specialised ones at the top, belonging to, or at least claiming to belong to a particular group. They've done this trick before you know, it was done before; and we want simplicity, we want to target something that seems to be obvious. That's why they're put up in these high positions, but they're all pushing one thing and that's International Socialism, or this world agenda.

And there's Ken from Massachusetts, I might just get him in.

Ken: Hello.

Alan: Hello, yes?

Ken: Hi, it sounds like we don't have a lot of time left; but I believe it was Amber called, and that prompted me to make this call and something I stumbled across today and I was looking at a newspaper that's handed out for free that you've probably heard of, called the Metro and they had an ad for "Change agents wanted" and it was a Degree programme. I was hoping to get into some things about the paper in general.

Alan: What to do is to call back on Monday, because that would be an interesting article, I've got some similar ones that might tie right in with it, could you do that?

Ken: OK.

Alan: OK, thanks for calling.

Ken: great, thank you, bye.

Alan: That's the end of the show folks; so, from Hamish and myself in a very wet Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And that should get to me as well and the paper mail is not as bad as they make out, it gets here generally, for letters that is, in about 5 to 6 days, maximum, sometimes 3.

Yesterday I mentioned a movie people should watch on the internet, it's called the Soviet Story, something that's been suppressed by the Western media, they don't want to talk about it, at the request of the President of the ex Soviet Union, because they don't want this story coming out. It's one of the few stories with witnesses, eyewitnesses, by people who lived through the Soviet regime and the mass slaughters that went on all through it, touching on some of the slaughters, but not all of them. And the reason they're not really wanting people to know about this in the West, is you see the system that the elitists chose for us, to go into for this New World Order system is Socialist, a Socialist system; and right off the bat, you'll hear a professor talking about Socialism and that there's a science to it, it's a theory, based on Marxism, when they take over a new country or whatever, they always annihilate at least 30% of the population, under the guise of restructuring. That's what they're calling it: the restructuring of society and we've got to remember, there's many of ways of annihilating 30% or more of the population, using the sciences of today, and especially with a trusting population.

Back with more – after these messages

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about the film The Soviet Story, it's up on Google, I think you can also buy it as well; and it's well worth it because it's something we should really understand, really get to understand, the whole idea, the concept of Socialism, which was funded into existence by the big rich boys of the Western world, it goes under different names: Collectivism, Communism, many 'isms' but it's all the same system. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck. So much so that Goebbels, in his early days as a propaganda minister for the Nazi party, likened (and you'll see the posters on that video), he likened Adolf Hitler to Lenin, in their policies. Then you see them making the Stalin-Hitler pact, prior to World War II, where they were great buddies with each other, because their systems were so similar; and Hitler did go into action, following the same scientific-socialist agenda of depopulation of, what they called, inferior races, as the Soviet Union had already been doing. You see, it's all based on this odd religion, really, of Marx, Karl Marx, who was brought over to London, to write his book, and kept in wealth and luxury, while he did it. He was really a hack journalist that had been kicked out of other countries, including Germany, but he was a member of the World Revolutionary Party, that, somehow, found refuge in London. London gave them free range and gave them big auditoriums in which to speak, without any problems whatsoever; why? Because London and the bankers financed it; it was the best way to control society, through masses of bureaucracies, layer upon layer upon layer of bureaucracy, until they would have a society, their perfect utopia, where you

couldn't move, or even be born, without permission and you had to have a function to fulfil. They tied into it the whole Darwinist theory; you see: this was really a religion that was on the go long before Karl Marx came along, or even Charles Darwin. After all, Charles Darwin's grandfather wrote a book, much of which Charles copied from, to get his ideas on the hereditary superiority of certain types. And they should know, after all, the Darwins had been breeding for generations with one other family only, the Wedgwoods, and they were only one part of that. Many of today's Prime Ministers and top politicians were descended from that, the offspring of the Darwins and the Wedgwoods, including the Benn family, Tony Benn, who was a life-long politician, as was his father before him, in Britain; they're actually Lords, I believe.

These special breeding programmes were on the go for a long time; and these boys helped fund and found the Fabian Society. You'll hear George Bernard Shaw, on that film, saying:

People will come to us and have to ask us to validate why they should live; after all, if they're not producing and they're just consuming, what use are they to society, to our society?

This is the same George Bernard Shaw that wrote *Man and Superman* and many other books, to do with superior types and inferior types etc. And the Fabian Society's own stained glass window had the founders painted into it, hammering the world on an anvil, into its proper shape, the way it should be designed, by them, you see.

And the Astor family, again, a strange, mysterious family that came down through the ages, it just jumped over to the US, made a fortune in no time, went over to Britain, as multi-multi millionaires, and funded amongst many other Foundations, the Fabian Society; old-old plan, you see.

Going back to Karl Marx: Karl Marx really drew up the same list of types who should be allowed to live and who should die, according to his theories of evolution, so much so, he loved Darwin so much so, he tried to get dedicate his 4th reprint of *The Communist Manifesto* to Charles Darwin because it gave him validity for his theories; and he said that the superior must not be dragged down by the inferior. Under this whole idea of perpetual revolution, or thesis, antitheses and synthesis, ongoing change, change, change, directed – of course – by those at the top, the intelligentsia, they believed that certain peoples were too primitive and could not be brought up to scratch fast enough and he listed them. Karl Marx listed them, those peoples, who were maybe two steps behind, they hadn't jumped into Capitalism and economics and factories and all that kind of stuff – they were not good producers, under their economic system – and, after all, the banks were funding Karl Marx, you see. He put up a list, the same list that, later, HG Wells drew upon, being a member of the Fabian Society himself, a propagandist for the elite, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Yes, I said "Royal", that's a very important part of it, Council on Foreign Relations, the same outfit; and it was the same list that Adolf Hitler eventually drew up as well.

They all borrowed from each other, you see; but so had the Soviets, so much so, the Soviets eventually had decided, long before they took power, who would go and the Ukrainians were part of that. They tended to make their own food, they grew their own food; they bartered, they didn't really need money, they lived like peasants you see; they didn't bother with education, they didn't need it, they knew all they needed to know to survive and you can't have that in an interdependent world, people who know how to survive. You must make them interdependent, you see, meaning: totally dependent on the State. Therefore, they decided to take all of their grains, which they did, using the military. Militaries are wonderful things, as we cheer them on, never thinking they're always turned on the people; that's the history of the world. They stole all their grain and left the people to starve and you see lots of little clips in that movie. You'll also see Mr. Gorbachev there too, standing up with all the other favourites, like Khrushchev etc, who knew what was going on in their murderous system. Gorbachev now is the darling of the media, as he travels from country to country, preaching International Socialism; he gets write ups in the top magazines, the top newspapers and it's all for the greenable / sustainable development system, which, of course, Mr. Rockefeller et al are all into too, what a coincidence.

The general public have no idea what Socialism is, they think it's a far left radical party, or something. The guy at the very bottom, who reads the rags, the little tabloid rags, thinks it's for the workers. You have to read the books put out by the Fabian Society, to realise what the agenda is, because it isn't for you at the bottom, it never was intended for you at the bottom. It was a way to control you at the bottom, by having so many layers of bureaucracy and permits and licenses etc, that you would be obedient to the State, who would run you in a scientific fashion, after they got rid of all the old religions, or superstitions, as they called it. And the Huxleys were all part of this too, the interbred Huxleys that also go back to the Darwin family. They're all connected, at the top, you see; and there's much out today about the royal family of Britain and their Nazi connections, well documented, The Times had articles out on it a few years back and Prince Philip who's talking about oh, there's just too many people, preaching the old Nazi philosophy, he had his brothers and relatives in Nazi Party, with their own uniforms personally presented to them by Adolph Hitler. The people never catch on. You see, Hitler took the blame for all of it, while they kept the facade up that somehow the great experiment in Russia was different and cleaner and it was for the workers and it would be a workers' paradise and they're still using that model today, for the whole planet.

Under the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the elite of the Western World, who are all basically Nazis, along with the bankers, who are also Nazis. You could be a Nazi from any ethnic group you know, that's again another myth that you have to belong to a particular type. They all got together and decided to make China, build China up to be the manufacturer of the planet. Now, they were not dumb-dumbs, they had many think-tanks and said what will be outcomes of this? Well, across the Western world, there will be no employment for people who worked in those factories and they can never really be upgraded and so they would be bypassed, left to wither on the unemployment, or the dole, as they call it, give them endless retraining for jobs that will disappear. They'll pass off and die

anyway and they'll concentrate on bringing up the youth, just like the Soviets did, just like the Germans did in the Nazi era.

Today, we watch it going on, as they indoctrinate the youth, we've watched Obama pass his Bills there, to do with giving political indoctrination, indoctrination. Ideology is indoctrination you see, into the minds of the young children, who then will be unrecognisable to previous generations, because they will be fanatics and they will see the older people as obsolete, wasteful, destructive people; that's what they're being taught. And who's at the top of all this? Connect them all together, they're all in the same club, a myriad of Foundations and NGOs and all these Foundations also pump lots of money into world depopulation. They call it "Family Planning" and "Health regimes" – health regimes, to them that's like fumigation: the more abortions they have, the less 'weeds' there are to grow. That's what Margaret Sanger, the founder of Planned Parenthood, called them – weeds. She loved Adolf Hitler and said so, she loved his politics on racial hygiene, now she's a heroine.

Back with more – after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the wonderful science of Socialism, something that's so camouflaged under many different names and guises. As I say, most folk think it's a far left wing and other ones think it's some sort of semi-Fascist / Nazi type thing. It's one science that it originated from Karl Marx, who worked on behalf of the biggest bankers on the planet. After all, if you were in the business of banking, it was to do with economics and we are all economic units, the people you see, we produce everything, as Marx himself said. And there's just too many people, it's like a herd, a farmer's herd, good husbandry means you've got to cull back the herd, that's how simple it is, to them, especially those who can't catch up, or have old ideas that they won't let go of. It could be religious, it could be their whole social culture that is just too strong, therefore they have to be eliminated, or they bring down those at the top. This was reiterated by Charles Galton Darwin in his book The Next Million Years, written in the 1950s, on behalf of the elite of Britain and elsewhere, where he said that, he said:

We, being the superior type will be out-bred by the inferiors, so we have to do something about it.

Then he gave a whole bunch of suggestions, which immediately went into Acts; and they're actually using them, they're actually using them. They don't play around at the top.

When Gulf War I ended, we found out that people were dying off with Gulf War Syndrome, this strange wispy thing, the CBC did documentaries on it, talked to tank commanders, guys who went back into the fields after battle and collected these wrecks, they said they were covered with a white powder, from the depleted uranium and they all got sick and many of them died of cancers. Of course, we have the top military always denying that it has any affect on you, you could probably drink the stuff and eat it and you'd be quite healthy, blah, blah, blah, as their propagandists say. This ties right in with Socialism, because these areas they're going into are right on the list of those peoples who will not catch up or give up their old way of life and come into the modern, therefore they must be eliminated. There's many ways to eliminate people, you see. The old way was messy: mass graves that can be dug up and you know it's bad for the image, bad for the image. Therefore there's ways: inoculations are great, the first boys in there of course are from the United Nations World Health Organisation, to get the children inoculated, to make sure there's no disease. However, there's the other fact of it too, going back to the April the 30th, now remember, it started with Gulf War I in that area, but here's Afghanistan, April the 30th 2008; and this is from the BBC

Afghan 'health link' to uranium

By Dawood Azami, One Planet,

They love 'one planet' now.

BBC News [World Service]

Doctors in Afghanistan say rates of some health problems affecting children have doubled in the last two years.

That's doubled, right?

Some scientists say the rise is linked to use of weapons containing depleted uranium (DU) by the US-led coalition that invaded the country in 2001. A Canadian research group found very high levels of uranium in Afghans during tests just after the invasion.

A US forces spokesman denied its weapons were affecting the health of Afghans or the country's environment. But claims made in the BBC World Service One Planet programme suggest the invasion may have left an unwelcome legacy for the country's environment and the health of its people.

Doctors in Kabul and Kandahar showed data indicating that the incidence of a number of health conditions, including birth defects, has doubled in under two years. "We have premature births

That's standard with this stuff

and malformations,"

They come out with very short arms and stuff, or they're all misshapen

said one doctor, who wished to remain anonymous, in one of the main maternity and neo-natal hospitals in the country. "Malformations include neural tube defects

That's for your brain

and malformation of limbs; for example, the head is smaller than normal, or the head is larger than normal, or there is a big mass

Like a tumour.

on the back of the baby. "We don't know what is the cause of these malformations."

Blah, blah, blah – except for this link with Uranium and they have it in their urine. So, the evidence is all there, but they'll still pooh-pooh it. Once again, this is the people who've given the authorities, especially the invading authorities trouble for a couple of hundred years. Britain was in there, a long time ago, to get the opium you see. And the wars are on-going and then we tie that in with an article from Global Research, March 27th 2009:

Fallout of Serbia Bombing 'Continues to Kill'

Ten years after the NATO bombing of Serbia, concern is rising over a rise in the number of reported cases of cancer. Some 15 tons of ammunition fortified with depleted uranium was dropped by way of more than 50,000 bombs and missiles in the 11 weeks of bombing of Serbia in 1999. The targets of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) bombing were 116 locations, mostly in southern part of Serbia and the Kosovo region.

Depleted uranium (DU) is placed at the tip of bombs for piercing the armor of tanks and heavy military vehicles. Although weakened in the production process, the uranium remains highly toxic. Experts disagree on the impact of depleted uranium on health. Some say that the aerosol produced on impact and combustion of DU ammunition can cause cancer and affect the kidneys, brain, liver, and heart. But some studies have found no significant impact on health or the environment.

Well, of course, the one that says there's no impact is from the military. As I say, there's many ways that scientific socialism can get rid of those on the list; and once they're through, they'll keep moving their sights, their gun sights will move to the next list and you all think you're safe right now.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big picture of, it's not even creeping Socialism now, it's out in the open, as we have authority after authority, many of them from government, they're always working with many-many think-tanks that are privately owned. The think-tanks being funded by the Foundations that are also privately-owned, by the big bankers, who keep telling us we need more and more governments of all kinds and regulations of all kinds, to do with this interdependent world of theirs that they're bringing in, that's already here in fact, and will continue to do so, it will be really here if we do nothing about it. Really, they know they have no real organised opposition; there are many little groups that are at the grass roots levels, who are all fighting for different things, there's no cohesion amongst them. Even the ones who are young and fighting for the wrongs to be righted for the banking side of things, are coupling it all with sustainability and the greening agenda, which is exactly what they want to hear at the top, to bring in the new money system, coupled with sustainability. It's so well organised at the top.

Meanwhile, we're watching people getting locked up all over the place, for various things; and I've talked about John Anthony Hill before, who made the movie, or the DVD, that's up on websites all over the place, "7-7 Ripple Effect". He was arrested, after a manhunt, supposedly, and they traced him down to Ireland; and I've talked about his case before, and he was getting tried today, in Dublin, for sending out DVDs, with no letter attached, about 7-7 Ripple Effect, about the bombings themselves. He sent them to a trial, another trial, to do with, supposedly, friends, suspected friends of the suspected bombers. And because of that, he's now in prison. Here's from Wiseup Journal, from today, it says:

Extradition judgement of the information mailer *

Would the world be a safer place if people who mail public information are behind bars?

Today at the four courts in Dublin, 11am – court 11, the Judge ruled on whether or not to extradite John Anthony Hill to the UK.

Now if he gets sent to the UK, he's going to be tried at the anti-terrorism court at Westminster.

John mailed a publicly available DVD, with no letter attached, to a court in the UK during a trial of three men. The DVD had nothing to do with those three men; it contains information from the BBC, ITV, the New York Times and other such established main stream news entities about four different men. During John's trial in Ireland, March 19th,

That was the first one.

the judge said in his closing statement that he would watch the DVD before making a decision. Today we found out that the judge failed to uphold that promise/commitment made in court when he told the court he had not looked at that evidence.

There's a reason for this you see.

The Judge ruled against John, 60 years old, who was then put in to handcuffs and lead away by the police to a prison. The Judge said a number of people from all over the world mailed him

The judge.

envelopes with DVDs, he also said he did not open the envelopes.

The judge said the European Arrest Warrant Act does not give him permission to not surrender

I like how they've worded it: "does not give him permission to not surrender"

John under the grounds of freedom of expression, religious reasons or if it was a violation of the Irish constitution. After the judgement, in the public corridors of the four courts, John's barrister

That's like a lawyer.

said that the European Arrest Warrant Act states he cannot be surrendered if he will be treated unfairly in the UK as a result of his political opinion, which they feel he won't. But if you read the key article 37 of the European Arrest Warrant Act

Which is here on the site, below, and I'll put the link on my site <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> at the end of the show.

from the Irish Statute Book you can clearly see what it really says. It talks about the warrant being invalid at the issuing point, it does not talk about being treated unfairly if extradited to the issuing state (UK). It says "a person shall not be surrendered" if the warrant is "issued" due to "political opinion". It is even more open than that because it states that if "there are reasonable grounds for believing that" it was issued "for reason connected with his or her" "political opinion" or "religion" then the warrant is invalid and John does not have to be surrendered.

But who's following the law? They don't have to anymore, they are the law, since 2001, as the world has been told over and over, in many-many ways; and that's the reality of life today: they are the law. Everything changed, and that was stated by one of the top boys, on US news, right after 9/11, they said that the world will never be the same again; why? Because he saw all the stuff that was going to get given to the public, with anti-terrorism Bills and laws and they also knew it was just the kick off to what they called the New World Order, which is international socialism, with scientific socialism strung all through it, to make sure everything works the way it's planned. And they do know human nature and they do feel they've got it all sewn up. The bulk of the population, in all eras, goes along with tyranny, no matter how bad it gets and they know this too, they know this too.

Now, we'll go to the phone lines now and we'll go to Anthony. Hello?

Hello Alan.

Alan: Yes, who's this?

Anthony: This is Anthony from North Carolina.

Alan: How are you doing?

Anthony: Good, I wanted to speak, and there's multiple subjects, but you had talked about how the chemicals that we're exposed to in the water and stuff creates almost androgynous beings and I had

seen a video from Fritz Springmeier that was old and they said the New World Order wanted to create an androgynous being. If you look at how the reptiles are, or the amphibians, excuse me, you kind of see the same thing coming out now. Can you speak on that?

Alan: Well, they've known since the 1800s that you can alter the chemical makeup / the biological makeup of man or woman, by adding certain chemicals. The Bisphenol A, which they had already discovered in the 1880s and 1890s, was well understood that this mimicked a female hormone. If you look into the big boys and the Darwinist movement, they were chopping up fish and snakes and eels etc and many of them were writing professional papers on all this stuff. They talked about adding this to the different environments of those particular reptiles and they watched the difference happening there. They also knew it would happen to the mammals as well, they tried it on mammals; so they were well aware of what to do to, basically, effeminise the male. And it has the opposite effect on the female, this artificial oestrogen: it makes them more masculine, in many ways. Therefore, that's why Carl Jung, for instance, in the 1950s, talked about the noticeable effect, especially in the Western world, with the processed foods and that's really where they were adding it at first, it was all processed and pop and so on. He said that he noticed that the women were emulating the men: they walked like the men, they'd sometimes look like the men and they had male-ish mannerisms and now it's world wide those phenomena, because it's been used world-wide. Now, traditionally, again, in the Marxist doctrine, it was always in history in fact, it was always the men who would stand up to defend their own territory and so on and their families or their tribe or their clan; and therefore men were always the problem to this big agenda. Therefore, if you effeminised the males, their testosterone just isn't there and that's what they're finding, of course, in the studies. They've known this for the last 50 years, according to the CBC; they did the documentary The Disappearing Male. Basically, it's a warfare programme, when you look at it from the right angle, this is a real warfare programme, it's a must-be, by those who own the world, financially and it's working. We're seeing men born today with incredibly low counts of testosterone; how come the same chemicals, the same artificial oestrogens are inside their pop cans, it's in the pop itself, it's used to wash out baby jars, for baby food. We also know it's in the make-ups of most popular make-ups, for women; it goes into the skin, it's absorbed and then it affects the male in the womb, from the age of 8 weeks to 12 weeks, the vital part for his masculinity to be developed in fact. This is all perfectly-well understood, after survey after survey and yet it's been shoved to the side, just like it's not important. Well, it's not important, it's not an emergency because it's planned that way, simple as that.

Anthony: Well, this genetic engineering that's been going on for

Alan: Sure it is.

Anthony: probably the past few generations, but you can see it today and I think that they want to do that to make sure that there's no sort of, any kind of, revolution. And then they put in a false revolution

there, of people that are making riots at the G20 that are paid anarchists, or whatever they want to call them and they're not really even addressing the issues, they're just people who are just going berserk to destroy things and then what that is doing is that is making middle class say 'well, we don't want to participate in this, because these people really don't stand for anything'.

Alan: It also makes it appear to the general public that sit at home and watch TV, it makes it appear that anyone who is complaining at all in a massive group must be anarchists. That's really the message there.

Anthony: That's right because anarchist is really an undefined term.

Alan: A true anarchist is someone who believes they have the right to govern themselves. They don't even understand their own philosophy today.

Anthony: Well, exactly but they used to use the term "anarchist" in World War I who killed Franz Ferdinand. And they have used that term and that puts the general masses away, because people generally believe in something; and that kind of disarms them and they're like 'we're not going to protest' and it kind of gives a chilling effect for people who have a real complaint and it makes people who say that they're anti-capitalist with the climate change people and they're trying to stir the wars, I think.

Alan: Absolutely and even then, they misapply the term anarchist with the Archduke Ferdinand, because the man who killed him was actually a member of the Milner Group of students, he was a Young Turk, they called them, he was there studying. Remember the Young Turks, the Young Italians, the Young French, these were all revolutionary groups, funded and paid for by the Milner Group to bring in this world society; but the press actually called him an anarchist, although he was well-trained for his particular position. What you're seeing today is exactly right, it's meant to smear everybody who isn't for greening and sustainability as being some sort of crazy wacko anarchist that just doesn't know what they want.

Anthony: And I want to make one more / last comment: I work, but I go to school as well and in our college they have changed the term from 'green', which you hear about from environmentalists, to 'sustainability'. And that's been kind of almost a political correct term, because this has changed over the past few months,

Alan: Yes, this is Psycho-Linguistics and what it does, you see, when it's "green" "green" "green" no one's really complaining or thinking at all; and 'green is good' etc. But "sustainability", they've moved onto the next, you see, we get taught in increments, we get upgraded, like computers, in increments, we accept one part and the fines and all the rest of it, to do with the greening and polluting and the next part is

sustainability, now they're talking about the human population and the numbers of humanity. This is the next step that they couple it to, it transforms you see, under Psycho-linguistics, you start off with something pretty innocent-sounding and once the public accept it, you upgrade them to the next part, then you add on a whole bunch of new rules and a new direction. Well, the direction now is the culling off of the population; that's what they mean by it.

Anthony: Well, thank you for your insight Alan, I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling. As I say it's amazing to watch Gorbachev being led across the world, the darling of the media and you have to look into The Soviet Story, as I say, I'll put the link up again tonight. You'll see the guy speaking in Russia, with all the other big henchmen there. They'll show you the torture chambers down below and the drains in the floor, where they mashed all the blood down and washed it away, you know, that's how you do things, you wash it away and that's why red is their colour, they love it, that's their sacred colour, along with green. Green is the other sacred colour of International Socialism, for those who don't know that; now they do.

Alan: Now, Aran, from Pennsylvania, are you there Aran?

Aran: Yes, hi Alan. How are you doing tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in, as always!

Aran: Good, I've got two quick questions for you: first of all, I have a friend who's a pilot and I was talking to him last week about Chemtrails and he pretty much denied it and he was saying that they were contrails. Now, do all these pilots know about the Chemtrails?

Alan: I don't think we should expect the pilots to be any brighter than the average person, that's the problem. Now, there are pilots I've talked to, who do see them; and aircrew as well, they're on big passenger planes, they see them all the time. I've also talked to people in the aviation areas and the radar departments who have told me that they're not supposed to talk about it; they all know it but they're not supposed to talk, they're been told not to talk about it to the public. Again, you have the people who accept their environment as it is, if they're not told by the media, or their superiors, then they won't see anything that's there. I mean, if the sky went purple, most folk would ignore it today, I'm not kidding; because, the media doesn't tell them. If the media tells them what to think about, worry about, they will; but if the media doesn't mention the topic at all, their mind will literally dismiss it as unimportant, because they've come to believe the media is there to do their reasoning for them, that's true what Brzezinski said.

Aran: Right, ok; and one last question: I'm looking to buy your Cutting Through 1, 2 and 3 books. Now, what CDs compliment those books? Is it the ancient religions / history CDs?

Alan: You can get that or you can also get Waiting for the Miracle book which I have as well, which is much easier to go through, I guess, if you're reading and there's a lot more in those books as well, where you can check up the past and how these sciences have always been understood. Even in ancient times, they knew how to create languages for people, because we think in words. If you are the creators of a language, you can then string certain words together; it appears logical to the person who receives it and you've actually programmed them. That's what language is, just like a computer, you see. Technically, if you have a computer programmer who is on the building of the computer and you ask him a question for the computer, he should be able to tell you, knowing the logic of the computer, and the language of it, what conclusion the computer must arrive at. We are exactly the same as the computer in that department; so the way they string words together is actually a way of controlling the public and making sure that we arrive at the correct, authorised, conclusions.

Aran: Well, I hear the music coming in, thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thank you, I'll be back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. That last caller was talking about language etc and you just go through history and find out when the major languages really took a big change in the Middle Ages, all at the same time across Europe. Then you have little vague statements made by Bacon, Dee, guys like that at Queen Elizabeth the 1st court, talking about creating the international language of the future, to be called English. Of course, in their day, and before them, they were talking a kind of Chaucer type English, a Germanic tongue really. And how did they get new languages into vogue? Well they came out with new bibles and they also came out with guys like Shakespeare or the team, I should call it, of Shakespeare who just churned out all these plays and put them across the country and gradually, over time, that became the English language. He's credited, in mainstream dictionaries, as having pretty well given us about 180,000 words, quite fascinating; and as they were giving King James bibles out to Britain, they were also upgrading Germanic languages in Germany; and French was altered too, the French-Canadians in Canada are often hard to understand if you've been trained in what you would call regular or classical modern European French.

Things are upgraded at the same time, across the board; and watching it now, we're going into linguistic minimalism, as they bring through the culture industry the state of the language down to its barest

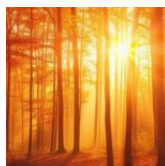
minimum, until, really, the time will come, like George Orwell said in "1984" the dictionary will get thinner and thinner until it's just like a little pamphlet and then they'll achieve success, because there'll be no danger of terrorism anymore, because no one will be able to convey a thought to anyone else, that's how they put it. You just need to listen to the music we've had, going down and down and down, over the years, until it's just completely minimalistic slang, that's all we've got, by design, because it's a war, all-out war.

Go into the history of Britain, because they were the first ones to come out with the idea of total war, which included, for the first time, and it was taught at Sandhurst and then was spread to Germany. Germany emulated it in fact, the guy who brought it to Germany for Hitler, studied at Sandhurst College. Total war included, for the first time, every person in the population; before that, armies fought armies generally, occasional plunder, pillage and rape, now they made fair game of everyone; they're all in it together. That's how it was done; and total war means also every method possible, to eliminate your target, or at least to conquer it, from psychological warfare to, again, depopulation. Depopulation is nothing new; transporting people from one country to another is ancient, ancient, read your Persian history. They use the same techniques over and over again: disease, famine, warfare, plagues, pestilence etc. Very popular and that's where all our tax money goes into, so that the elite can do it more effectively to us, as they achieve what they see as their wonderful utopia, when all primitive types are eliminated from society, in all countries, and they have their little smart population and the elite at the top, a technocratic bunch and technologists, to serve the elite; and a few labourers that will give them no trouble whatsoever; that's it.

Well, I hear the music coming in; and from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:57 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#838**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing Socialism, world Socialism really, and how it was funded and founded by the western capitalists who came up with what they thought was a science, they called it a Science of Evolution. Evolution that would leave certain peoples behind, who had to be eliminated, because they'd bring the elite down in the future, those who are more evolved. It's been hammered at us so many times, this particular chant and now it's on a real roll; and I'm going to go into these articles after this. Starting off with the planned riots that, remember, the Military think-tanks for the US and Britain and NATO all came up with the same thirty years prognosis, basically, of on-going riots, as the Western world goes down the tube. It doesn't say that the elite will go down the tube; it's the Western World that goes down the tube into a service economy, as they call it. We'll all be in service to some kind

of economy, of one kind or another; but they give you this love-in, this fest at the same time as riots are happening in London – and banks are having their windows smashed – but I'm sure they're insured by Lloyds of London. With the presidents and prime ministers and the queen and all the rest of it, having tea etc and prime ministers and presidents telling jokes and having a good time, laughing away there. And using the old term they've used, they've never explained to the public, it says "our special affinity and kinship", this is Obama and Mr. Brown. Same thing as Maggie Thatcher talked about, this "special relationship" nudge-nudge, wink, wink. And the public don't even know what they are talking about and neither do they bother to ask what they mean by it; it's one of these big mysteries. What relationship is that and we're they're heading for? I mean, after all, the same guy who's meeting the queen probably hasn't looked, or maybe has looked, into queen Victoria where she had her little black boy servant; and in those days, they used to get a guy from Africa, they liked the African boys, that was very popular for a little while in the fashion high class industry, in London and elsewhere. They would dress them up as though they were from India, with clothes from India, with a turban on their heads; and you can still find those photographs yet. There's Obama over to see those who were the icons of racial superiority, those who – supposedly – came down through the ages being specially bred for their superiority, their abilities for domination and controlling peoples. This is the twenty-first century and no one thinks it's odd.

Then of course, after all the hoopla and mentioning of riots and armoured vehicles outside the Bank of England, you can always look into the Femail column on the right hand side, where all the gossip is, to do with people having affairs and all the rest of it. At the top of it, they've got the first lady, with her fashionable outfit on. This is amazing in the twenty-first century; this is the guff, the guff we're fed, by mainstream media. And you know, I didn't even look at the other newspapers, because I can pretty well tell they'll all be much the same as this one. Same format too, very schizophrenic; and of course the wording will be the same in them all: anarchists, because they chose that word before these demonstrations started, they were calling them anarchists before they even turned up, they were calling them anarchists even two or three weeks ago, you see. Most people today don't even know what an anarchist is. All they think of is they're just unruly unhappy people.

Now, the previous demonstrations they had, such as yesterday, were the kind of authorised greenie ones, the ones who belong to the big United Nations NGOs and they had banners asking the government for jobs, the G20, they're saying 'give us jobs and good weather', that's what I call it, climate change, they're asking for good weather and jobs, you see; and fairness across the world. Canada and different countries sent youth delegations, authorised, approved ones you see, the goody two shoes who had been brought up with the conditioning into the greening agenda that's ahead; and they sent them over and other countries did the same thing. They all had their little says yesterday; and today, it's time for other ones who are very unhappy about every other circumstance in the world, including their own circumstances, which is often tent city, you see. They're getting labelled "anarchists", while, as I say, the leaders of the world have their love-in; and it's all pantomime, it's all pantomime. The G20 will come out of this saying 'the people have demanded', meaning all the demonstrators, the authorised ones that is,

that they go full steam ahead with sustainability, the old utopian plan of depopulation is what they mean by that, if you don't know by now.

They'll also talk about the global economy has to be put under the IMF, which is exactly what the CFR (the Council on Foreign Relations) and the boys at the top, with their big Foundations, the Rockefellers and Rothschilds, have been saying for fifty-odd years. That's exactly what they wanted. It's going full steam ahead, the way it's designed to go and they'll come out, after these meetings, it's really partying time, that's all they do is party, because all the stuff's really done before and drafted up by bureaucrats for them just to sign. This is pantomime and they'll say the people have spoken, they want better weather – you know, climate change – and jobs and fairness across the world and a good money system.

Therefore the existing international bankers, who form the IMF and the World Bank, will have the whole planet at their disposal then. Under sustainability, they'll ram ahead what they're already starting and that's forced, they're going into forced sterilisation, if you didn't know by now, that's where it's going.

Most of these big things are nothing but that, they're just pantomimes. As I say, all the leg-work is done long before these guys meet, they get together, they have their parties, their tea and all the rest of it and a few scotches, good meals, massive meals, as they're helping to sustain the planet, very expensive meals (and many-many courses of) and then they sign it into the done deal. And unfortunately, most demonstrators, whether they know it or not (the ones at the top certainly do); but most of the followers of demonstrations don't know they're helping the agenda along. You see, the Club of Rome was quite right in one thing, because after all they'd studied society; they made sure they controlled already most of the Non-Governmental Organisations, since they started them up in the first place, that became members of the United Nations. The Club of Rome said there were simply too many conflicting organisations for democracy to work, that's why they chose Communitarianism. What is Communitarianism? You're seeing it with the NGOs, they speak for their community, that's how they're putting it down you see 'and the people have demanded etc etc' and the government says 'well thank goodness you demanded that, we were just thinking about the same thing' and they sign it into law. That's the new system, that's the real, what they really mean at the top, when they talk about democracy. And here we have it too, you know, March 31st BBC, the British Broadcasting Corporation, owned by the British Government, by the way; and what's its main story?

Earth Population Exceeds Limits

Now they're telling you there's a limit to it. Before, they were just doing the drumbeat up to getting us thinking there's too many people, too many people. Now, they're telling you, there must be like a law of

gravity, a magic number, you see, and we've exceeded it. Here's how the story goes and this is by Steven Duke, Editor, One Planet, so globalist again, so here you go, world socialism run by the elite fascists.

BBC World Service.

It says:

There are already too many people living on planet earth, according to one of the most influential science advisers in the US Government. Nina Fedoroff told the BBC One Planet programme that humans had exceeded the earth's limits of sustainability. Dr Fedoroff has been the science and technology adviser to the US secretary of State, since 2007, initially working with Condoleezza Rice.

Doesn't that make you feel nice and glowy and warm and safe? And what do you think these people are supposed to do, just sit there and complain 'there's too many people; there's too many people', you think that's what they do? No, that's not what they do; from the time of Kissinger, when he said that the most dangerous thing to the State, a clear and present danger was overpopulation, plans went right into action and they're still working yet and accelerating. That's what they do; they don't sit with Condoleezza Rice and have a moaning session. It says:

Under the new Obama administration, she now advises Hilary Clinton.

I'm feeling safer all the time, aren't you?

We need to continue to decrease the growth rate of the global population.

You see, what I've told you before too: it doesn't matter which group you vote in, here's the same people behind the scenes who are really up there at the top, just continuing through Administration after Administration, same people with the same agenda. You've got to get that through your heads or you'll never get anything: there's one agenda.

We need to continue to decrease the growth rate of the global population, the planet cannot support many more people, Dr Fedoroff said, stressing the need for humans to become much better at managing wild lands and in particular water supplies.

Well, we know that they're privatising it all, for the big boys who already own the banks. They own many other things apart from banks, they also own water supplies; eventually, there'll be a world corporation

you see.

Pressed as whether she felt thought the world population was simply too high, Dr Fedoroff replied “There are probably already too many people on the planet”.

Now, here’s another kicker, you see; so, here you have sustainability and now we’ve gone over the population limit, this magic number that they haven’t mentioned, you see; and really these scientists are so darned accurate, with all these incredible computers they have, the ones that constantly give you crisis, what kind of crisis do you want? Do you want a weather crisis? Do you want a population crisis? What do you want? We’ll give you the computer for it. And I’ll continue with this stuff, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt, we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the one system really that’s across the world now and really it is only one system; those who are outside that one system are being killed off and altered right now in fact, because they had refused to join it for so long. The old Darwinian plan, survival of the fittest, those who are inferior must perish or be killed off, because they’ll bring the elite down, the better evolved ones down, if they’re not eliminated, basically. That’s where we’re going along this one road, this is the same system that gave birth to Communism, mass murderers, incredible mass murderers in the Soviet system that was at it long before the other socialists came along, Adolf Hitler. In fact, Adolf learned a lot of what he went through with his agenda, from the Soviets. They made the pact remember, they made the pact in their earlier days. Goebbels, the propaganda Minister for Germany had posters up comparing Adolf with Lenin, the agendas you see were so similar, really the same. Again, all founded on, not just Marxism, but Darwinism; Darwinism was the root of it all. And they had their lists of people; the Soviets had their lists of people, who’d have to be eliminated, including the Scots, by the way. Including the Scots, because at that time when Marx wrote his stuff, the Scots didn’t care that much for money, they did a lot of bartering and trading and they lived in small communities; they were not into manufacturing. At that time, of course, they were clearing the Highlands of these ‘problem’ people and that was by orders of London. Socialism, as I say, was never started by working class people; it was by those that already ruled, all the way from Thomas Malthus and before him.

Getting back to this article here, from BBC News, on the wonderful Dr Fedoroff, who said there’s simply too many people on the planet, the same agenda; it says:

GM Foods ‘needed’

So, here's she's pushing this, no doubt there's a big kickback from the big companies; and that's how reality is folks, that's how reality really works, everything's kickbacks and rewards or directorships on boards. You don't have to attend board meetings, but just be on their seat basically.

A National Medal of Science laureate (America's highest science award), the professor of molecular biology believes part of that better land management must include the use of genetically modified foods.

Why? Why is that? Why must it? Why must it, when the modified foods don't flourish in all countries? They're made for a standard type of climate and environment; and they've already found that with famines in the world, since they've applied this genetically modified food and the crops to other countries, that it's often not sturdy enough to stand up to the climates that they have. So, why are they pushing it? Warfare, remember, starts at the bottom level, even when they surrounded cities, you would go for their water supply and their food. Food can be used as a weapon. During World War II, Canada led the field in bio-warfare techniques: viruses, bacterium, fungus even; they were going to spread fungus across the German farm lands and kill off all their crops. What's happening today, you have fungus breaking out in Africa, in different places, across in the Middle East as well. It must all be coincidence, right, even though they had that perfected in World War II. It says:

"We have six-and-a-half-billion people on the planet, going rapidly towards seven. We're going to need a lot of inventiveness about how we use water and grow crops," she told the BBC. "We accept exactly the same technology (as GM food) in medicine, and yet in producing food we want to go back to the 19th Century."

Now remember: this person who's saying this will be backing the fact that they're taking the grain, the grain that's been used for centuries and centuries across the world and it's rapidly disappearing, it's just vanishing really, because of the GM food, they're taking what's left of it and putting it in special places, often underground, for the future, for when most of us are dead and gone, you see, they can feed the future elites. Yet she's complaining here that we want to go back to the 19th Century; so, we actually want to use the old seeds you see, we should be using the scientifically-improved stuff. You know, science is good, everything that's scientific must be good, right? You see this is how our minds are controlled and we don't realise there's only one, really one political movement that runs this world; and it's a form of socialism, run by an elite. The elite who already rule and own capitalism; and it's to do with a perfect number of population, to serve the elite, as we go through transitions and we are modified and eventually human clones are literally started from scratch in a test tube, to serve the elite better. In the meantime, they must manage us in the Soviet way. We forget that the Nazis talked about the new superior man; where did Germany get that idea from?

I'm going to put a link up, at the end of the show, to one of the best documentaries I've seen on Socialism. You'll hear one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, the man who wrote *Man and Superman*, and also advocated the elimination of the inferiors. You'll hear him say, in his own words, as he speaks and says "You'll have to justify your existence to us, if you want to live; is there a purpose for you?"

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and after reading that article there about the promotion of GM foods and how wonderful it's going to be, to save the world, as we reduce the population, according to the last person I mentioned, here's an article that goes along with it, it's from digital journal. I'll put these links up, remember, at the end of the show, on my site <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> . It says:

Monsanto GM-corn harvest fails massively in South Africa

South African farmers suffered millions of dollars in lost income when 82,000 hectares of genetically-manipulated corn (maize) failed to produce hardly any seeds. The plants look lush and healthy from the outside. Monsanto has offered compensation. Monsanto blames the failure of the three varieties of corn planted on these farms, in three South African provinces, on alleged 'underfertilisation processes in the laboratory'. Some 280 of the 1,000 farmers who planted the three varieties of Monsanto corn this year, have reported extensive seedless corn problems.

This is the stuff they want to push across the world, to create the famines; you see, that's part of it too, never mind what it's doing to you, altering you, at the same time. You are what you eat, there's no doubt about that whatsoever.

Now, there's a long-distance caller from Jordan, on the phone, it's Reduan. I'll take him right now, as it's very expensive. Hello Reduan, are you there?

Reduan: Yes, hello, how are you?

Alan: I'm surviving, how are you doing?

Reduan: I'm ok, yes, I'm ok; I made it to get out of my bed.

Alan: Are you back in Jordan now? You're back home now? Because, I know you went to Europe there, to visit someone.

Reduan: No, I didn't go yet, it's in May that I'm going.

Alan: You're going. Do you have any questions?

Reduan: In May, I will stay two months. Yes, yesterday, I was reading the article on the convict execution organ harvesting van that they have introduced in China.

Alan: What did you think of it?

Reduan: The first thing I thought about was an ancient people that was called Gog and Magog, you know about them. I read some on Wikipedia you know, every world religion has its own view on this folk, so do you know something about them that's not conventional thing?

Alan: You're talking about the battle; again, there's always a story to do with a battle between forces, even going back through Zoroastrianism, and even earlier, they talk about the opposing forces of good and evil, and Gog and Magog, and they also tie that in with the Old Testament. The Old Testament took a lot of stuff from pre-existing ancient mythology or religion and also added it into their own, so, it's to do with final battles, always good and evil; the eternal battles you might say. They still say the final one is still to come; and you'll find this with ancient Persian histories too. The Persians really were so far ahead with this whole idea of a clash between heaven and hell or earth at one time that changed the whole universe when supernatural forces were unleashed. That's the basis of most religions, from that area. They say that it never ended, that another class would come, that's what often Christians would say, the ones who believe in Revelation, that the final battle is still to come. Apparently, according to old Persian folklore, nothing was ever the same after that clash, it changed physically everything in the universe and that everything that's alive today is a poor copy, you might say, of that which once was, man, trees, everything, animals too. So, it's an extensive ancient history, written in various tongues, but mainly from the old Persian region.

Reduan: OK, thanks for your comment on that one.

Alan: Yes, thanks for calling. I mean who's to say? Because the old story was that heaven and hell, hell doesn't have to be somewhere else and often they would say that which happened in the world was hell and if the kingdom of heaven is within you, then so is the kingdom of hell; that's your choice, in a sense. And we certainly have no problem looking at the hell that's going around the world, with mass slaughter and high-tech slaughter etc, as they get better at killing people. People can actually kill people remotely, by sitting in some US base in America, while drones are flown by them – using computers – that blast people in their homes, in some other country. It's all done hygienically, as they like to say in socialism, they're good at killing people hygienically and efficiently, without the human fall-out of those that have to put the bullets in the head; it's much more cleaner to do it from a distance. So, hell is present all around us.

There's also Kyle from Connecticut, are you there Kyle? Hello? No.

Kyle: How you doin' Alan?

Alan: You're there, go ahead.

Kyle: It's good to hear somebody talking about Persian folklore and I was wondering: you know there is only one order that runs this planet and there are very few rebel forces and you know, folklore. I read somewhere that Barack was a winged horse that Mohammed rode to the Seventh Heaven, accompanied by Gabriel, the Archangel and I wonder what your thoughts were on that.

Alan: The whole Seven Heavens idea is, as you know, it's absolutely ancient; but it's also to do with the degrees of societies that existed, even in those days. They also talk about Enoch as well who went through the journey up to the Seven heavens, but it's also degrees, and you become as white as snow, that was the standard version of it, meaning you were purified. You'll find that in modern Masonry, for instance, where they wear their white gloves, they've got to be white and they wear their white apron, so they can stand in front of the great white throne, in the final judgement etc. It's the same idea that is very-very ancient, it went up through Mithraism and so on, and to the general public that listen to these fascinating stories and literally – you see – if you talk in a picturesque language, and that's how holy books especially, say the Old Testament of the West is written, you can get the exoteric story and you will picture it in your mind, if you're a child, you will picture people wandering through deserts and so on. Once that happens, you can't see the esoteric that lies within it; that's a technique that is used. It was used to its incredible full extent, a long time ago. They don't use that so much today, because they use movies. The idea of going of going up to seventh heaven was really the old seven degrees of ancient times, based on the seven planets that they knew of at that time as well.

Kyle: I've read some controversy about the Dome of the Rock and Al-Aqsa Mosque and the confusion between the two and it's interesting when you say Al-Aqsa backwards and you know, where did Mohammed supposedly rise to heaven, was it at the Dome of the Rock or Al-Aqsa Mosque?

Alan: That's kind of up in the air, but it's the same thing, even the Hebrew write histories because there are professors now in Israel, in the universities, in fact, a book just came out recently by a top journalist that was lauded by these professors, who say that there was no Solomon etc, it was mythology and they agree too that if there was an original Temple of Solomon, it was not where this present one is. We know that one was built under Herod and it didn't last that long.

Kyle: Even the Pillar of Jacob?

Alan: The Pillar of Jacob, again, is esoteric – you have to get beyond the picture and into the esoteric to understand it – it's a ladder to heaven basically, that also was done in Egypt, where they had the four pillars and the ladder going up to heaven. These are very-very old religions that borrow from each other, as they transmutate into a new empire down the road. You'll notice, down through history, the elite never disappear, they simply move; it doesn't matter if they're wearing the clothes of Egypt or Egyptian Pharaohs at one time, with their little apron on, or moving into another country and using a different kind of hat, they never perish. The same in ancient Rome, the elite know well in advance what's coming down the pike and they move on. We see that especially in the Middle Ages, where the bankers and those who owned the seas, because of their fleets of ships, they moved from one country to another in Europe, until they eventually settled in Holland and in England. This is standard stuff, all down through history. They generally like to surround themselves with water; they did the same thing in ancient Babylon: they would literally alter the course of a river and make a man-made island in the middle and that became their capital. You see the same thing with Venice: Venice was artificially-created by massive fills into the sea. Why the same symbology? It was the same elite that came down through the ages, that's why; and with them comes incredible histories of societies / empires that come and go, countries that rise and fall, and they never throw the histories away. However, we definitely know there's an agenda at work and they do know where they're going; and under the clever disguise of right wing and left wing, as I say, it's a one party system. They do believe the world is theirs, they do believe they are the most evolved people on the planet. And Darwin put that out himself, he said that those from different races who can rise to the top of their own particular race, are accepted in as being more evolved; but those who would not mimic the white man, and his economy especially, would have to be eliminated; that's still going on today. It doesn't matter if you're Chinese or you're black American, as long as you've come to the top, you're now in the club, your genes are superior, although the people you came from are left behind and they must perish; that's part of this elitist doctrine that is taught and preached amongst those who run the establishment.

Kyle: They're just trying to get everybody to accept their system. And I think it's funny, I think it's on the \$20 bill, the eagle is from behind the shield and standing on top of it; and that's the Federal Reserve symbol.

Alan: Yes, it is; but the eagle is also, I don't think the Americans even know, if you look at the symbol of Rothschild, his coat of arms, along with the fable they give us, they give us a fable of his copying a shield, its nonsense, that's nonsense. There's a symbol in that shield, if you enlarge it of the eagle and the eagle has a shield and the eagle is holding an olive branch in one hand, just like the US one, you see, and the spear is in another; and obviously there's the five ones for this and five for that, for the offspring of old Amschel Rothschild. It's more than that because that was also the symbol of Ephraim and Manasseh, in ancient times, highly symbolic of an alteration of a superior type of people, from an original stock. That's what Manasseh is all about; very-very ancient. Supposedly, they had their lands to the north of Israel, they bred with the Horites, the Greeks called them the Troglodytes, which were cave dwellers, tunnel dwellers and then the Jewish folklore, after breeding with them after generations, the tribe of Manasseh became red-haired, blue eyed, almost Albino in fact, but incredibly aggressive and they often fought, down through the centuries, against the rest of ancient Israel. Sometimes they'd be with them, sometimes against them. You're looking at a symbol of superior type through breeding, that's what you're looking at, when you see that symbol of Ephraim, Manasseh. And that's an incredible coincidence, isn't it, that the US seal also has that symbol of that eagle holding the olive branch and the arrows as well, you know. If you go into mythologies and you can understand the esoteric behind what they tell you, a light really comes on, it's a blinding light comes on and you understand the whole story. We've been set up, from the beginning, to go along this particular path. You'll also find out that one of the greatest eugenics societies within the United States was founded by a whole bunch of the Founding Fathers of the United States. They had the largest collection of eugenics material and special breeding etc and it's still on the go today, within the United States; it was started up by Franklin and Jefferson.

Kyle: Big here in Connecticut, I mean everybody uses the symbol of the tree, all the towns. These Troglodytes, they were blood-drinkers too, weren't they?

Alan: Well, some mythologies go into blood drinkers and all the rest of it; even China has the same kind of stuff about those who lived in the mountains, within the hills (and the BBC did a documentary about that years ago). Every country has its tales of that; but what we do know is, for sure, that in ancient times, just like Indiana Jones when they went to Petra, the city that was carved out of rock, there were people who definitely, and these were not primitive dwellings, these were high architecture and you go into even the Falashas of Ethiopia. Many of them were taken out and brought to Israel during one of the big famines but they left behind them, inside mountains, carved-out churches inside mountains, perfect, beautiful, incredible masonic (I'm talking about stone masons) handiwork. These were ancient things that were on the go in ancient times. You also have parts of the US too, where you had the so-called

cave dwellers as well, with no records left of where they went to; but we have their buildings still, within the face walls.

Kyle: You're a wealth of knowledge, Alan, I just hope people take your food and water and aerial spraying seriously, because I was in the military and I did chemical-biological-radiological defence and it's serious.

Alan: It is serious, yes. It's deadly serious. Thanks for calling.

Kyle: Thank you.

Alan: And to tie this in with what I'm saying: here's an article here, that was put out about over-population again, but targeted mainly at the Catholic Church and I'll put this link up as well; and it says:-

This is a resource for people concerned about the societies in which they live. We will discuss global security issues and show how one small political entity, the Vatican, in pursuing its own interests, has managed to control US population policy

Now, the guy who writes this is one of the top eugenicists in the US; and here he is attacking Catholicism again, it's standard. He's funded by the Rockefellers and the big Humanist societies. Again, so many different front organisations for Socialism, and I'm going to put this up on my site. And his name actually is Stephen Mumford. He often gets articles in the newspapers, but they don't go into his history. He started off in the military, as a hospital administrator, providing for service personnel and their families. He went right into ways of sterilising the public etc – Planned Parenthood, blah, blah, blah – Senior Vasectomy Counselor and later as Director of Research; on what? On Infertility, in creating infertility.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm tying in Dr. Mumford, this guy who's made a career, his life career, out of death, basically. It says:-

In 1977 Dr. Mumford moved to a leadership position at the International Fertility Research Program

Now what do you think that's all about?

(now Family Health International),

It sounds wonderful – Family Health – health's a good word; "family" is nice, isn't it. Look into it.

focusing on the development, analysis and program design of fertility regulating technologies

In other words: sterilisation, folks

as well as the social, political and religious pressures that keep reproductive services from people who want them.

In other words: they must attack the religions you see.

Mumford founded the Center for Research on Population and Security in 1984 to support and continue this work. It was at IFRP that he began a long association with the health professionals

You know these guys who are all funded by the big Foundations, and the Rockefellers again; who's always harping on about too many of us. It says:

and scientists developing the quinacrine pellet nonsurgical method of female sterilization.

Isn't that wonderful? These are the characters who write up some papers all the time, but they never go into this part of what they're really about, or who is funding them and what's behind it all. Never mind the fact that their targets primarily, they start with the Third World countries, they start with them; but what do they say now? Most people in the Western world, if they're not completely sterile now, shortly will be; and that's from their own announcements, like the CBC, who did a documentary on The Disappearing Male.

We're on a roll and where does this all come from? Well, go back into Karl Marx, who started the whole thing, he drew up a list, after others had done the same list before him, to do with who should survive as a race and who shouldn't; and that became, down through the ages, the Fabian Society, backed by the Astors and the big Foundations and George Bernard Shaw and all these boys, HG Wells, that worked for the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, you see, that's where it all came from.

Tonight, I'm going to put up a link for you, it's incredible, it ties it together, it's wonderfully done, called The Soviet Story. The Soviet Story of how Nazism and the Soviet system were pretty well identical; and you'll even see the agreements they all signed between them and how much Hitler learned of how to dispose of millions of people. After all, the Soviets were the ones who killed off over 6 million people, by design, starved them to death, in the Ukraine, when they sold all their grain, at the same time, to the Western world, they starved to death the people who grew it. Why? Because Socialism, by design, always kills off at least 30% when they take over – 30% of the population, minimum – because they must restructure society. And they claim those who are not even into a capitalist system, those who grow and barter etc would never catch up, therefore they have to be eliminated. That was Marxist doctrine that became the Socialist doctrine, whether it was Communist Socialism or Chinese Socialism or Nazi Socialism, it's all the same, funded by the same groups in the west. And there's Prince Philip, who's father had a Nazi uniform given to him by Hitler, meeting Obama, doesn't that make you feel better? Doesn't it? You can't put it all together, eh? You don't have much time to do so.

I hear the music, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with

October 22, 2025 at 6:58 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#839**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

As I say, there's nothing really held back from the public today. In fact, much of what's said to the public is tongue in cheek. You're supposed to make up your own mind about things; you're supposed to come to conclusions for yourselves. And to be honest with you, where the media in the past has made an incredible effort at keeping information from the public, because they are an essential arm of governments, all across the world, they give you the reality government decides you can have. They've also given you a lot of revelations, in the last six months or so, by various stories. Unfortunately, we don't pick up on them; most folk don't pick on them at all. They have grown up, as Brzezinski said, in the 1970s, expecting the media, they're trained to expect the media to do the reasoning for them; and if the media can take you by hand all the way to conclusion and stop short of the conclusion, then really that's your problem.

Most folk don't want to believe in the bad news. They really-really don't, they want to believe in the accidental view of history: everything's just one accident after another; and those experts that come out of special wombs up at the top, the ones that all go to Yale and all the rest of it, belong to Skull and Bones, these special altruists will take care of things for you, so you can go and play.

That's what people love to do now is play. I remember, many years ago when they talked about the upcoming leisure society, when we'd all have so much leisure, you see, that we wouldn't know what to do with it, therefore, they supplied it for us. In fact, going back into the 1800s, some of the Christian movements that were trying to get the 16 hour a day normal work day for people, labourers, abolished at tremendous opposition from the elite who thought that my god, if all the working people have time on their hands, who knows what kind of mischief they'll get up to. So, of course, they came up with all kinds of ways to keep us entertained and preoccupied. Never in history has a slave class been so quite happy and content, as they can play with their little toys that they buy. Even though, if you didn't have the money, they'd make it mandatory and they'd give it to you. If they gave it to you, like the computer, you'd be suspicious; but if you're allowed to buy it, then it's yours; you're in control, right? That's how you think, very simple reasoning; and along this same line of reasoning, there's been so many exposés to do with the corruption at the top. And it is, the psychopaths that go into politics, it's the only kind that really go into politics, I'm afraid, are psychopathic types, they smell power, they head for it, they know that where the Federal government grants and contracts are handed out every year, there's a lot of money to be made, through friends you know, like contractors. They go for power, they must have power, they love fame and applause from the public; and bowing and scraping and all that kind of stuff. You know, one of the most unpopular people in history was Hamilton, one of the Founding Fathers who, he said, you know, think about it: if you have a dynasty of kings, maybe one out of every four, maybe three, dynasties will be a good one; and so all you have to do is keep them pampered, with your taxes and his army and so on; but if you've a whole government with layers of bureaucracy, now you've got thousands of them, to keep happy, with your tax money. And it's a true statement. In other words: if people want government at all; and they never stop to even think about that part of it. If they really want government at all, what kind do you want? Because, technically, it's always the same, it's just degrees of taxation and corruption, that's all; because it's the same types who go in for government; or kings (or whatever), at the beginning at least, for kings.

I've talked about the omnibus Bills and many people on the Patriot Radio stations have been listening to this stuff for years and years and years with omnibus Bills, where they've crammed through with hundreds, maybe thousands of laws in one big fell swoop. And 10,000 pages, 20,000 pages, no politician even makes an attempt to look through it and yet they all vote on it, because their Party leader says so, that's the beauty of having parties, you do what the boss man says, because you want to get up the ladder too, closer to the boss man and maybe even become the boss man. Very simple isn't it? That's how the logic goes. You put in your man at the top and all the trained seals will sit there on their pedestals and clap for the boss man. That's what it's all about, and pay-offs, the individual rewards.

A long time ago, Karl Marx talked about the amalgamation of Europe into a trading bloc; and then, they'd have a government that would be subservient to a world government. That would be followed, he said, by a United States of America, that's Canada, the US and Mexico, which also will have to go through, eventually, getting a new parliament as well and being subservient to the world government. It's all been

set up really, we're all in it now; and you hear all this stuff about the IMF (International Monetary Fund), part of the UN, being brought up to its rightful place, as sort of economic dictator over the world and the world bank, but it's all run by the same bankers who financed all the other nations and pretty well were the central banks, or are, in fact, of all the nations. So, nothing will change, except their ability to have a world army and a world police force, to grab a peasant anywhere across the planet for taxation. That's really what it's about and the global government will have the only army able to go after you and do that. It makes it more efficient than having to go door-to-door and find you, or go between countries and different laws and constitutions, to get someone extradited, they've pretty well overcome that now, under the guise of terrorism.

It's all one agenda you see; and here's a typical example of the corruption, this is from the Mail Online 31st of March 2009, it's about Caroline Flint and they give you a nice picture of this very trendy fashionable woman who obviously, at least fashion wise, revels in the ability to get the best of clothing across Europe.

'I have never read the EU constitution', admits Europe Minister Caroline Flint

The Government minister responsible for the revived EU constitution

You see they tried to give them this Constitution for the whole of Europe and Ireland really put the spokes in the wheel out, by saying "No". So, it's a revised one, in other words, it's the same one again, only revamped. This is the minister, the politician who is responsible for this, this is her Department, it says she:

made an astonishing gaffe by admitting she had never read it.

Well, what's new about that? But doesn't that tell you, you see, they're all employed by a higher authority and they do what they're told. A higher authority, they don't represent the people; they don't even listen to the people; they don't even read what's in the Bills. This is the top minister for the EU Constitution admitting she made a gaffe, a blunder, by admitting she'd never read it.

Europe Minister Caroline Flint admitted she had only been 'briefed' on parts of a document that surrenders a raft of British powers to Brussels.

[The left wing] Labour has refused to give British voters a referendum on the Lisbon Treaty on the grounds that it is 'substantially' different to the dumped constitution.

You see, Sarkozy talked about that as well, he doesn't believe in giving the people, people of Europe the vote, they shouldn't get the vote, apparently, under this wonderful democracy, it should be left to the politicians, to vote amongst themselves. This is tyranny; the only thing that they don't tell you in this article here is that you're living under tyranny. You're supposed to come to that conclusion yourself and ask questions; but we do, we expect them to tell us what to worry about, the media's supposed to tell us what to think about, what to worry about. And if they do tell us what to worry about, we do. However, if they don't mention it, we don't. How simple it is, isn't it? Behavioural psychology, Bernays must be laughing his head off, wherever he is. It says:

But during a Commons debate, Ms Flint confessed she had not read all of the despised charter. Critics said it was an 'extraordinary admission' to make. Mark Francois, the Tory Europe spokesman, said: "It is not every day that someone will admit they haven't read the most important document for their job.

And that's true because I'm sure he wouldn't either, he wouldn't mention it at all! This is the farce of modern day politics, you see. Utter farce. It was like when Bush told the politicians in Congress, he said to pass the Patriot Bill but don't read it, it would be unpatriotic to read it, or anything in it. Of course, it had a whole host of rules and regulations, laws in it and only a few of them bothered (I think 2 or 3 bothered to even open it and look at it). Laws that hamstring us, tie us up and truss us up, are not even read by the guys who vote on it – who are paid so handsomely, to say the least. Back with more – after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I thought I'd let that guitar wail for a bit because I like that bit, it's very appropriate for what I'm talking about: a lot of wailing; and it's a pity there's not more wailing going on.

The Soviet Union used to use collective punishment; now remember, this system we're going under, with the big think-tanks, like the CFR and the Foundations of the CFR are using, and the one they actually admire and said they would use, same with the Club of Rome, is Collectivism. That's the Soviet system; the Soviet system would give you collective punishment, in other words: if one person across the country did something with a knife, they'd ban all knives to be carried in the streets, or firearms, or anything else; that's how it's done you see. They had so many laws on their books, you see, from the local up to the Federal level, that you couldn't pass a day without committing some crime that you were completely unaware of, they had that many crimes on the books. It's the same here now, same across the Western world, the US, Canada, it's all the same. If they want you, they'll find something. And here's an article that sums this up, at least the stage we're at today, it's actually worse for many people, it depends what they charge you with; and to preface this, people should look at the movie by Kafka that's called The Trial, a

surrealistic movie about being charged with something but you're not told what you're charged with and all the farce that you have to go through, to try to get off with it. This is from mycitylimits.org, I think it's from New York. It's called

THE CRIMINALIZATION OF EVERYDAY LIFE

Are anyone's days entirely free of "offenses" that can get you arrested? By Robert Neuwirth

Robert Neuwirth is an author himself, he's written quite a few books; and he says:

I spent 24 hours in the slammer the other day. My crime? Well, the police couldn't tell me when they locked me up. The prosecutor and judge couldn't either, when I was arraigned the following day. I found out for myself when I researched the matter a few days after being released:

You have to find out yourself you see, if they've released you.

I had been cited for walking my dog off the leash – once, six years ago. Welcome to the ugly underside of the zero-tolerance era, where insignificant rule violations get inflated into criminal infractions. Here's how it worked with me: a gaggle of transit cops stopped me after they saw me walk between two subway cars on my way to work.

That's the same in every city.

This, they told me, was against the rules. They asked for ID and typed my name into a hand-held computer.

Isn't this wonderful, this instant data collection stuff and retrieval, for them?

Up came that old citation that I didn't know about and they couldn't tell me about. I was immediately handcuffed and brought to the precinct. There, I waited in a holding cell, then was fingerprinted (post-CSI memo: they now take the fingers, the thumbs, the palms, and the sides of both hands)

Why not just roll us over the floor on some paint and then onto some paper, the whole body, hmm? Well, it would work fine for humiliating us even more.

and had the contents of my shoulder bag inventoried. I could hardly believe it: I was being arrested without ever having committed a crime.

I was held overnight in the Midtown North Precinct lock-up (shoelaces and belt confiscated, meals courtesy of the McDonald's dollar menu).

And they probably have deals with McDonald's too, you know how corporations are.

In the morning, my fellow convicts and I were led, chain-gang style, to the Manhattan Community Court next door. The judge there dismissed the charge against me – because no one ever does time for that kind of crime. A few days later, at Brooklyn's central court, my warrant was lifted for "time served" – again because no one is ever locked up for breaking the leash law.

If the cops had simply written me a ticket, I would have paid it,

Well, that would be a foolish thing to do as well. You see, that's how we're trained: just pay up, most folk do.

and I would have also had to pay to vacate my outstanding warrant. But by cuffing me and holding me overnight, the city spent quite a bit of money (it took two police officers approximately six hours each just to arrest and process me), while the fines assessed against me were rescinded.

And you thought they were hiring all these cops for drugs eh? "It's a war on drugs". They have to do something with them, don't they? Then he goes on about the different people he met inside and what they were in for: one guy had had a nip of whiskey in the street, so he's in the slammer, courtesy of the tax payer; buskers (guys who sing in the subway stations) and they were arrested because they were carrying a guitar and an accordion. This goes on to say at the bottom, it's interesting you see when you look at the crimes that have been listed in the last eight years or so. When Giuliani was in:

The Giuliani administration highlighted its increase of "quality of life" summonses,

That's what they were calling these little things now, "quality of life" summonses.

but statistics from the annual Mayor's Management Report indicate that the Bloomberg administration has been just as zealous. The number of such summonses

These trivia – utter nonsense.

under Giuliani reached its height in fiscal 2001, hitting 523,000. After a dip in 2002, the number of “quality of life” summonses rose under Mayor Bloomberg to more than 700,000 in fiscal 2004. They’ve declined since then to 527,000 in fiscal 2008 – still higher than under the previous mayor.

It’s a business, the world, you see, is just one big business and crime pays, for those who own it, the system that is. Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, doing a bit of a wailing here, just like that guitar, because that’s what’s really happened, it’s time we started to do an awful lot of wailing, before we can come to tough conclusions and start working collectively towards the proper collective way out of all of this, because we’re utter shmucks at the moment. We’re passive domesticated shmucks and we don’t care really, we haven’t cared so much to now what’s going on to other people, because, as long as we’re left alone personally, to play, we think we can play forever. You see, they’re now getting in, down to the lowest common denominator, it’s like a one-armed bandit at a casino: you pull that lever and all the stuff spins in front of your eyes and one day your name comes up, you see it’s your time for inquisitors to come for you, for some trivia. That’s how bad it is and it’s going to get a lot worse, because why? We’ve allowed them to go this far, invading our privacy and collecting data. Every year, more and more data is collected; they keep telling us they’re passing more laws to collect, so as to enable themselves, legally, to collect more data. Isn’t that wonderful at the top? They can legally pass laws, to make it legal for them to snoop on you; and we sit back and ‘oh, well, what’s on TV, sports?’ That’s how bad it is; it’s our own fault.

We’ve watched the banks collectively loot the world, the big bankers; but in collusion, of course, with the politicians, who set up the system in deregulating any watch over them, which allowed them to create all the bubbles that sunk the economy and the money we were told went to money heaven. Money heaven, where shekels rattle; and that’s the last we hear of it, until we’re told we’ve got to pay for all that money that disappeared or the banks are out. Well, why not just kick them out then and get a different system? No, that won’t do, because, after all, the bankers and the politicians run the world and no other gods will be rivalling them, obviously.

What do they do with the people who are now in tent cities across the world? In the shanty towns, the new shanty towns, they’ve lost everything. Well, your government hasn’t forgotten you, your governments haven’t forgotten you; and this is happening across the Western world and the US as well and Canada. This is your advice, they’re giving us good advice, even though we’re broke, they’re not throwing millions

of dollars at us, like they are with the banks, with tax payers' money. No, they're telling you how to cope with living in a tent. This particular article is called:

Getting Through Tough Economic Times

This is by the American Mental Health Association, this is their great idea to help you who have been floored, after getting plundered and raped and pillaged by the banks, in collusion with the politicians. So, they're telling you, giving you little tips, to help you get through it. It says:

This guide provides practical advice on how to deal with the effects financial difficulties can have on your physical and mental health

And what does it do?

– it covers:

Possible health risks

Well, I guess when you're malnourished and you're eating off garbage dumps, you've got a problem, you could easily become infected with bad food. Then it gives you:

Warning signs

Then it's:

Managing stress

Then how to get help:

Getting help

I don't know from whom, maybe from the euthanasia clinics.

Suicide warning signs

Other steps you can take

And they give you links to all of this. It says here:

Possible Health Risks

Economic turmoil (e.g., increased unemployment, foreclosures, loss of investments and other financial distress) can result in a whole host of negative health effects – both physical and mental. It can be particularly devastating to your emotional and mental well-being. Although each of us is affected differently by economic troubles, these problems can add tremendous stress, which in turn can substantially increase the risk for developing such problems as:

- Depression

Why are you depressed if you've been reduced to a tent city?

- Anxiety

- Compulsive Behaviors (over-eating,

That's hardly likely, you've got no money.

excessive gambling,

I'd say that's kind of ruled out too.

spending, etc.)

or

- Substance abuse

Then it gives you more warning signs:

- Persistent sadness and crying

You've lost your house and everything.

- Anxiety
- Lack of Sleep/Constant Fatigue
- Excessive Irritability/Anger

Why would you be angry when you've done all the right things, to be plundered by people you'll never even meet, who, with the stroke of a pen, bankrupted you?

- Increased drinking
- Illicit drug use, including misuse of medications
- Difficulty paying attention or staying focused

It's pretty true: if you're fighting for your survival, it's hard to keep focused on trivia.

- Apathy – not caring about things that are usually important to you
- Not being able to function as well at work, school or home

What a waste of money, this rubbish from the Mental Health Association, but they're putting this stuff all out all over the Western world, using our tax money of course. Maybe they'll teach us a sort of meditation technique so we'll truly believe while we're sitting in that cesspool in the tent city, we're really in Nirvana, in Nirvana and nothing matters and we can smile, as we just wither away. Maybe that's what they'll teach us, hmm? But for the banks, of course, no, they throw billions of your money and generations to come, to keep the same corrupt system going; but they care about you, they care, they haven't forgotten.

I think Rick from California is on the line, are you still there Rick? Hello?

Rick: Hi, am I getting through?

Alan: Yes, you are.

Rick: OK. I wanted to mention something about, you know, I was thinking about rock stars and the music industry; and you know, a lot of people buy their CDs you know and some of these rock stars might make mistakes, so they're not perfect but people still buy their CDs; and to err is to be human, people make mistakes. But, when somebody tries to read through boring books, thousands and thousands of pages and then it's filtered down into a short-cut, because most people who work 9-to-5 jobs don't have time to read through the stuff, when somebody comes along and does that, people criticise them and they say they have a big problem with donating or helping. Yet they have no problem donating to their favourite rock stars.

Alan: Anything that helps them play and fantasise and escape reality they'll pay for.

Rick: The reason why I'm bringing this up is because there's a lot of back-biting and finger-pointing going on, in the industry right now. I don't know if you heard about Rense and Alex Jones, but there's all these wars going on in the radio world and people are getting really nasty, you know.

Alan: Every so often this happens, it's kind of cyclical and I tend to keep out of it all and just go my own way. See, what I'm doing here is not for power; it's certainly not for the money, because, believe you me, it trickles in, when it does at all; there's sometimes nothing.

Rick: I guess what I'm trying to do is I'm trying to make an argument that this is why it's good to support people like you, because it is work you know to go and look at all this.

Alan: It's a lot of work; it's a 12 hour day minimum; and generally up to two or three in the morning.

Rick: So, I want to say that I really appreciate you for all the work you've done Alan.

Alan: I appreciate that; and, as I say, you always get the problem too, again, you see, this is an economic system that's called 'competition' and you will, every so often, get different people, who are in competition, for the same advertisers, different things, money and so on. It's like any other corporation fighting other corporations; and this happens, it's cyclical for sure, you know; and it's unfortunate but that's what happens. Different people have different agendas; and if you don't take the favourite targets

that's normally handed out to you, they'll come after you. If they make their living off hammering one particular segment of society and you don't, they'll come after you. That's standard too.

Rick: You know, I was worried that co-intel-pro, or somebody, might be coming in, trying to start something because there's all these things are happening at the same time.

Alan: You will too, you will definitely also get the different Psy-ops operations going as well, to try and disrupt anybody that's getting the facts out to the general public. I mean, I know I get hacked at least once or twice a week, by the authorities; it's the authorities that do it. Then you can spend a whole day with one computer, trying to get it back up and running again, that's where your time goes, along with all the other stuff you have to do. These are harassment techniques that I get. With other ones too, they'll come after you and try to take you off the track you're on and weigh you down with distractions, such as having to fight some other broadcaster. This sort of thing does happen.

Rick: Another thing I want to mention too, if you don't mind, I want to talk about something that's been tried throughout history, and you've already talked about this many times, but I just want it reiterated that they bring in certain people of certain ethnicities into certain industries, to fill in slots, so they can divide people and conquer them that way. And then they get everybody hating that ethnicity and this is what's going on with the Zionist thing, everybody's blaming the Jews and it's not, isn't it Aryan through many bloodlines that run the world still?

Alan: You'd be surprised, people will read the standard books and there's only a handful of places where they'll get the standard books that will blame a certain segment and if you just stick with those standard books, you won't learn the bigger picture, by going beyond those standard books to find out more and more and more. You'll find the same people who run, or who are claimed to be the top Jewish people in the world, don't give a darn about Jews; and they'll leave all the rest to hang out to dry, if they've served their purpose and they've done this before. During World War II, the IG Farben group was primarily financed by Jewish people in Britain (that's London) and New York that built up Hitler's war machine; and they left all the ordinary Jews out there to dry as well. People have a mistake of looking at Zionism and the higher level of Zionism, which is a different philosophy altogether, it's not just a home for Judaism. They also get confused with Jews and Zionism. Many Jews are against even the state of Israel.

Rick: I believe you, exactly, I think you're right about this 100% you know.

Alan: Again, once you classify a people as somehow being like clones of each other that must be nasty people and always working upon an agenda, because it's in their genes or something, you're down into

dangerous territory, once you start stigmatising, because then if it works with one people, against one group, they can swing their guns and target any other group, when it suits them and they do that.

Rick: I was thinking they could turn their guns around against the Jews like they did before, you know; and they start attacking them again.

Alan: They can also swing those guns off, because what the people who support a lot of these groups don't understand, and a lot of these guys are white guys and they're lower, middle to working class people, they don't realise that under the eugenics agenda, they're also lumped in, because they are of no use either, to the big boys at the top. They don't get that; they really don't get that.

Rick: Alright Alan, I just wanted to voice my support you know for you and everything.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

That's the key to it too: it's so easy to target any particular group, just as it's so easy for them to change the war from Afghanistan to Iraq, then into Iran and back to Afghanistan and the public can't remember which one we're fighting last, or even who we're fighting now. That's what George Orwell warned about; but there's far, far more to this big game that meets the eye, it's down pat, it's too well and unless you go beyond the standard books and realise, yes, there's definitely organisations within every ethnic group, or religious group for that matter. In fact, most big Zionists, world Zionists, are actually Christians, most of them. They support what they call Israel, but they don't realise the world Zionist thing, that they also support, is literally global government and run by scientists, that will then be making laws to do with them.

That's the sadness of people, once you belong to groups, you're so handy to be used, by those who know how to manipulate you. That goes for any group, including all the hate groups as well; and I've said before: you can go through all the conspiracy books, so many conspiracy books and say, from every side, you can get ones from the Jewish sectors and say 'my god, they're right' and the facts are there, you can check the facts out, they're right. You can get the ones from different Aryan nations and say 'my god, they're right'. How can they all be right? That's what I'm asking you, how can they all be right? Or, are they all written by the same bunch with a psychological technique? You've got to ask yourself the questions, how can they all be right?

Now, there's Keith from New Jersey there, are you there Keith?

Keith: Yes, hi. I'm just wondering, you don't talk about North Korea very much and I'm just wondering what your opinions are about that situation and whether it Kim Jong-il is part of this global agenda, or is it just like a charade? That's it, so I'll hang up.

Alan: OK. It's a charade, it's a charade, you see, every country, if you look at it, a little empire type country, has been segmented off. Britain was the first to use this technique, not really the first, but the first in the Middle Ages; they used it in previous ages before that, a thousand years before. You must always get a group that can stand up and rebel, once in a while; and they create the conditions for the rebellion. Britain did it with Northern Ireland; so, every so often, under the guise of terrorism, they can get that thing going again. Canada, they gave Quebec; so, every so often, every few years, Quebec will say 'we're going to separate blah, blah, blah' and then they have this massive spree of throwing money at them, to stay in the confederation of Canada and so on. Every country's got the same game played. They love to have someone set up that they can bring to the media's attention, once in a while, when things are too quiet. And that's the same idea as North Korea.

The CIA have knocked off more leaders in governments, over the last sixty years, than you can even count. They've been responsible for more uprisings internally, it's a fine art, easily done, they've done it with so many countries, they've done it across Africa too; and this is main news they've done it across Canada. There's even ex CIA Directors on the web, on Google, discussing this stuff, when they were in, how they took this country down, that country down etc., from within. Why can't they do it with North Korea? Simple, simple stuff; but it's too handy right now, they can say 'oh my god, we're all back under terror again, they're going to nuke us all from North Korea.' This is the kind of stuff they go along with, this nonsense. Meanwhile, the same military-industrial complex armed India, they gave them the Atom bomb, they gave them the ability, in fact Canada sold the nuclear reactors to most of the countries in the world that now have nuclear weapons; now it's government policy, see how the game's played? But they can't let Iran have it, oh no.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and there's Derek from Philadelphia there, are you there Derek?

Derek: Yes, I am; can you hear me Alan?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Derek: Ok. Oh, man, I just heard about that from Rick about this Alex Jones whatever.

Alan: I'm not even sure what's going on, to be honest with you.

Derek: I can tell you very briefly that, basically, he put up a very not nice link on his website and it says Jones is tied to Zion, which is so not true, it's like unbelievable. Alex Jones is actually, he's so tactful and he tries to avoid being called an anti-Semite and you can see in a lot of other shows they'd call many people that we might listen to, Zion lovers, because they don't talk about the Jews so much and that's so untrue. He's a champion, one of our champions.

Alan: That's the problem, as I say, you're always going to have this sort of thing going on and we'll never get to the bottom of it or even what's really behind it, why now? I mean why now would this all happen?

Derek: Obviously, it's weird.

Alan: There might be some sort of concentrated effort across the board, maybe, I don't know.

Derek: Yes, well I mean, actually, it appears that Jones called Rense and threatened him basically because of this terrible article and Rense is trying to sue him now or some craziness.

Alan: Oh, this again too, here we are, the world's going under a totalitarian regime and you get the squabbles that start up, that distracts everyone off of what's really happening in the world; we're going to have riots starting in a couple of days in Britain, with the G20 meeting and all this stuff coming up and more laws are going to get passed, to affect us economically, across the whole planet. We don't have time for this kind of stuff.

Derek: Exactly, exactly; and it'll be resolved, I'm sure. But, it's actually, you know, you've spoken about this, I'm sure, before. It was during the 1940s / 1930s it was actually the super rich Jews who made a deal with the Germans to kill all the peasant Jews basically.

Alan: Well, what they wanted to do, and this is the history books, written by Jews, that they wanted to populate this Palestine and no one wanted to leave, you know; and that is a fact. I mean, naturally, you want to stay in your home and who would want to go over to another country, that seems so foreign and strange to you; and so, that was the deal. If it wasn't for World War II, it's true enough, there would be no present day Israel.

Derek: It's like saying King George is a good representative of people from the British Isles you know!

Alan: That's right, absolutely. That's the farce of the world we live in; and, as I say, when all this is going on. I mean, I get lots of hate as well, from different groups in the mail; but I just carry on what I'm doing and ignore it, that's all you can do. Truly, we're in a war here, people don't realise we're in a real war and we don't have time for the pettiness and so on. We're all going to be flattened shortly into dire slavery, worse than we already are and we shouldn't even be putting up with the slavery we've had over the last while either. We shouldn't even have put up with that. We've got to keep focused on what we have to do.

Derek: Yes. Well, Alex Jones has certainly been targeting the true enemy for ten years now, so, anyone with eyes to see, should hope to see; anyway, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And for Sean, from Idaho, we'll go back; we'll try and get to you maybe tomorrow, if you can call in again.

I hear the music, so that it's for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Viewing 15 posts – 196 through 210 (of 278 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 13 14 15 ... 17 18 19 →

Reply To: Alan Watt on "Truth Quest with Melodee"

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual Code



Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit